2023 Honda Digital FactBook

Updated July 2023

Table of Contents



Worldwide Operations

Worldwide Sales Network

| Region | Country | Company | Current Products | Began Sales |
|--------------|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| North | U.S. | American Honda Motor Co., Inc. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1959 |
| America | | Honda Aero, Inc. | Jet Engines | 2004 |
| | | Honda Aircraft Company, LLC | Jet Aircraft | 2006 |
| | Canada | Honda Canada Inc. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1969 |
| | Mexico | Honda de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1985 |
| South | Peru | Honda del Peru S.A. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1974 |
| America | | Honda Selva Del Peru S.A. | Motorcycles, Power Products | 2006 |
| | Brazil | Moto Honda da Amazonia Ltda. | Motorcycles, Power Products | 1977 |
| | | Honda Automoveis do Brasil Ltda. | Automobiles | 1996 |
| | Argentina | Honda Motor de Argentina S.A. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1978 |
| | Chile | Honda Motor de Chile S.A. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1998 |
| Japan | Japan | Honda Motor Co., Ltd. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1948 |
| Europe/ | Austria | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. Central Europe Branch | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1982 |
| Middle East/ | Belgium | Honda Motor Europe Benelux Branch | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 2007 |
| Africa | Czech Republic | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Czech) | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1993 |
| | Denmark | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Denmark) | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1999 |
| | Estonia | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Estonia) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 2004 |
| | Finland | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Finland) | Automobiles | 1974 |
| | France | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (France) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1964 |
| | Germany | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Germany) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1961 |
| | Hungary | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Hungary) | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1993 |
| | Italy | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Italy) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1990 |
| | Netherlands | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Netherlands) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1985 |
| | Norway | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Norway) | Automobiles | 2000 |
| | Kenya | Honda Motorcycle Kenya Limited | Motorcycles | 2013 |
| | Lithuania | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Lithuania) | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 2000 |
| | Luxembourg | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Luxembourg) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 2007 |
| | Poland | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Poland) | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1992 |
| | Portugal | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Portugal) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1986 |
| | Russia (Suspended) | Honda Motor RUS LLC | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 2004 |
| | Slovakia | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Slovakia) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1994 |
| | Spain | Honda Motor Europe Iberia Branch | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1988 |
| | Sweden | Honda Motor Europe Nordic Branch | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1974 |
| | Switzerland | Honda Motor Europe Switzerland Branch | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1974 |
| | U.K. | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (U.K. Division) | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 1989 |
| | Turkey | Honda Turkiye A.S. | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1992 |
| | Nigeria | Honda Mfg. (Nigeria) Ltd. | Motorcycles, Power Products | 1979 |
| | | Honda Automobile Western Africa Ltd. | Automobiles | 2013 |
| | South Africa | Honda Motor Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 2000 |
| | 1 | 1 | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | (continued on next nego |



Worldwide Operations

Worldwide Sales Network (Continued)

| Region | Country | Company | Products | Began Sales |
|--------------|-------------|---|--|-------------|
| Asia/Oceania | Bangladesh | Bangladesh Honda Private Limited | Motorcycles | 2012 |
| | India | Honda India Power Products, Ltd. | Power Products | 1985 |
| | | Honda Cars India, Ltd. | Automobiles | 1995 |
| | | Honda Motorcycle & Scooter India (Private) Ltd. | Motorcycles | 1999 |
| | Indonesia | P.T. Honda Prospect Motor | Automobiles | 1999 |
| | | P.T. Astra Honda Motor | Motorcycles | 2001 |
| | | P.T. Honda Power Products Indonesia | Power Products | 2006 |
| | Malaysia | Honda Malaysia Sdn. Bhd. | Automobiles | 2000 |
| | | Boon Siew Honda Sdn. Bhd. | Motorcycles | 2009 |
| | Philippines | Honda Philippines, Inc. | Motorcycles, Power Products | 1973 |
| | | Honda Cars Philippines, Inc. | Automobiles | 1990 |
| | Pakistan | Atlas Honda, Ltd. | Motorcycles | 1962 |
| | | Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan), Ltd. | Automobiles | 1992 |
| | | Honda Atlas Power Product (Private), Ltd. | Power Products | 1998 |
| | Thailand | Asian Honda Motor Co., Ltd. | Power Products | 1964 |
| | | Honda Automobile (Thailand) Co., Ltd. | Automobiles | 2000 |
| | Vietnam | Honda Vietnam Co., Ltd. | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1996 |
| | | Honda Vietnam Power Products Co., Ltd. | Power Products | 2014 |
| | Taiwan | Honda Taiwan Co., Ltd. | Automobiles, Motorcycles, Power Products | 2002 |
| | Korea | Honda Korea Co., Ltd. | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 2001 |
| | Australia | Honda Australia Pty., Ltd. | Automobiles | 1969 |
| | | Honda Australia Motorcycle and Power Equipment Pty., Ltd. | Motorcycles, Power Products | 1987 |
| | New Zealand | Honda New Zealand, Ltd. | Automobiles | 1988 |
| China | China | Wuyang-Honda Motors (Guangzhou) Co., Ltd. | Motorcycles | 1992 |
| | | Honda Motor (China) Co., Ltd. | Automobiles, Motorcycles | 1993 |
| | | Honda Power Products (China) Co., Ltd. | Power Products | 1993 |
| | | Guangqi Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. | Automobiles | 1998 |
| | | Sundiro Honda Motorcycle Co., Ltd. | Motorcycles | 2001 |
| | | Dongfeng Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. | Automobiles | 2004 |
| | | Honda Power Products (Fuzhou) Co., Ltd. | Power Products | 2021 |

Worldwide Operations

Worldwide Production

| | | | 2022 | | | 2021 | | | 2020 | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Region | Country | Automobiles | Motorcycle and Powersports | Power Products | Automobiles | Motorcycle and Powersports | Power Products | Automobiles | Motorcycle and Powersports | Power Products |
| North America | U.S. | 831,908 | 110,829 | 1,217,546 | 856,324 | 108,380 | 1,844,619 | 966,448 | 96,822 | 1,432,152 |
| | Canada | 240,536 | | | 292,189 | | | 355,533 | | |
| | Mexico | 126,309 | 111,668 | 31,309 | 152,291 | 90,128 | 29,542 | 128,557 | 47,851 | 26,438 |
| | Subtotal | 1,198,753 | 222,497 | 1,248,855 | 1,300,804 | 198,508 | 1,874,161 | 1,450,538 | 144,673 | 1,458,590 |
| China | | 1,424,120 | 1,705,432 | 1,512,248 | 1,578,210 | 1,744,990 | 1,647,371 | 1,644,891 | 1,520,970 | 1,074,624 |
| Associated Regions Japan | | 643,848 | 293,187 | 4,104,844 | 615,587 | 290,869 | 3,762,324 | 729,500 | 207,883 | 4,148,660 |
| Associated Regions | Brazil | 62,899 | 1,103,787 | 19,200 | 88,740 | 923,728 | 18,197 | 75,583 | 759,024 | 15,204 |
| South America | Argentina | | 93,641 | | | 77,136 | | 1,876 | 44,900 | |
| | Subtotal | 62,899 | 1,340,387 | 19,200 | 88,740 | 1,119,267 | 18,197 | 77,459 | 803,924 | 15,204 |
| Associated Regions | U.K. | | | | 54,273 | | · | 69,408 | | |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | Turkey | | | | 21,733 | | | 25,868 | | |
| | Italy | | 97,455 | | | 84,804 | | | 84,249 | |
| | Spain | | 1,685 | | | 1,062 | | | 907 | |
| | France | | | 233,712 | | | 164,142 | | | 128,943 |
| | Nigeria | 215 | 50,794 | | 309 | 89,949 | | 257 | 67,161 | |
| | Subtotal | 215 | 171,225 | 233,712 | 76,315 | 175,815 | 164,142 | 95,533 | 152,317 | 128,943 |
| Associated Regions | Thailand | 124,541 | 1,623,802 | 2,500,681 | 137,570 | 1,405,184 | 2,311,633 | 140,333 | 1,303,307 | 1,754,247 |
| Asia/Oceania | India | 118,941 | 4,315,332 | 331,905 | 105,597 | 4,123,920 | 321,935 | 72,742 | 3,663,749 | 247,339 |
| | Indonesia | 141,025 | 4,367,983 | 31,177 | 97,421 | 4,300,650 | 42,773 | 77,413 | 3,197,700 | 35,779 |
| | Malaysia | 77,093 | 273,255 | | 53,913 | 192,931 | | | 165,250 | |
| | Pakistan | 31,989 | 1,206,510 | | 35,074 | 1,352,786 | | | 971,695 | |
| | Philippines | | 249,953 | | | 290,290 | | | 255,522 | |
| | Vietnam | 20,617 | 2,726,601 | | 19,839 | 2,207,277 | | | 2,330,057 | |
| | Laos & Cambodia | | 415,392 | | | 393,667 | | | 349,966 | |
| | Australia | | | 75,159 | | | 60,684 | | | 51,348 |
| | Subtotal | 539,769 | 15,249,648 | 2,938,922 | 475,994 | 14,340,195 | 2,737,025 | 290,488 | 12,237,246 | 2,088,713 |
| TOTAL | | 3,869,604 | 18,982,376 | 10,057,781 | 4,135,650 | 17,869,644 | 10,203,220 | 4,288,409 | 15,067,013 | 8,914,734 |

North America Regional Operations

Major North American Subsidiaries

| Country | Company | Began Operation | Headquarters Location | Responsibilities |
|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| U.S. | American Honda Motor Co., Inc.* | 1959 | Torrance, CA | Sales, marketing, service, distribution, import and export of Honda and Acura products in the U.S.; automobile product design; powersports and power equipment product design, development, and manufacturing. |
| | Honda Trading America Corp. | 1972 | Torrance, CA | Export and import activities. |
| | American Honda Finance Corp. | 1980 | Torrance, CA | Wholesale financing to Honda/Acura automobile, motorcycle and power equipment dealers; retail financing for Honda/Acura automobiles. |
| | Honda Research Institute USA, Inc. | 2003 | San Jose, CA | Research and innovative solutions with direct applications to current and future technology. |
| | Honda Aero, Inc. | 2004 | Burlington, NC | Manufacture and maintenance repair and overhaul of jet engines. |
| | Honda Aircraft Company, LLC | 2006 | Greensboro, NC | Development, marketing, sales and production of HondaJet. |
| | Honda R&D Innovations, Inc. | 2017 | Mountain View, CA | Collaboration on new technologies through open innovation. |
| | Honda Development & Manufacturing of America, LLC** | 2021 | Marysville, OH | Research, design, develop and manufacture automobiles, engines and transmissions; North American purchasing. |
| Canada | Honda Canada Inc. | 1969 | Markham, Ontario | Sales, marketing, service, distribution, import and export of Honda products in Canada. |
| | Honda Canada Finance Inc. | 1987 | Markham, Ontario | Wholesale financing to Honda/Acura automobile, motorcycle and power equipment dealers; retail financing for Honda/Acura automobiles. |
| | Honda Trading Canada | 1990 | Alliston, Ontario | Export and import activities. |
| Mexico | Honda de Mexico S.A. de C.V. | 1985 | Mexico City, Estado de Jalisco | Sales, import, manufacture and distribution of Honda products and service parts, sales, marketing, research and development. |

^{*} Effective April 1, 2021, Honda's Powersports R&D and manufacturing operations are now part of American Honda Motor Co., Inc., and the Powersports Division is headquartered in Alpharetta, Ga. Production of Honda powersports remains at Honda South Carolina Manufacturing in Timmonsville, S.C. Effective April 1, 2022, Honda's Power Equipment R&D and manufacturing operations are now part of American Honda Motor Co., Inc. The Power Equipment Division continues to be based in Alpharetta, Ga., and production of Honda power equipment products remains at Honda North Carolina Manufacturing in Swepsonville, N.C.

^{**} NOTE: Effective April 1, 2021 all of Honda's auto manufacturing facilities in the U.S. and auto product development operations were unified into a single company — Honda Development & Manufacturing of America, LLC. The production facilities remain in operation in their original locations, but are no longer listed as individual companies.



North America Sales

A History of Honda Vehicle U.S. Introductions by Model Year

Models currently in production appear in blue. Click on the model name to link to additional information.

| 1 | Model Name | Body Style | Fuel Type | 1st Generation | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th | 10th | 11th |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | N600/Z600 | Hatchback | Gasoline | 1970 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Hatchback | Gasoline | 1973 | 1980 | 1984 | 1988 | 1992 | 1996 | | | | 2017 | 2022 |
| Pi Et In St. El | | Sedan | Gasoline | | 1981 | 1984 | 1988 | 1992 | 1996 | 2001 | 2006 | 2012 | 2016 | 2022 |
| Ì | | | Natural Gas | | | | | | 1998 | 2001 | 2006 | 2012 | | |
| | | | Hybrid-Electric | | | | | | | 2003 | 2006 | 2012 | | |
| | | Wagon | Gasoline | | 1981 | 1984 | 1988 | | | | | | | |
| | | Coupe | Gasoline | | | | | 1993 | 1996 | 2001 | 2006 | 2012 | 2016 | |
| | Civic CRX | Hatchback | Gasoline | | | 1984 | 1988 | | | | | | | |
| | Civic Del Sol | Coupe | Gasoline | | | | | 1993 | | | | | | |
| | | Hatchback | Gasoline | | | 1986 | 1988 | 1992 | | 2002 | | | | |
| | | Coupe | Gasoline | | | | | | 1999 | | 2006 | 2012 | 2016 | 2022 |
| | | Sedan | Gasoline | | | | | | | | 2007 | 2012 | 2016 | |
| | | Hatchback | Gasoline | | | | | | | | | | 2017 | 2023 |
| | | Hatchback | Gasoline | 1976 | 1982 | 1986 | | | | | | | | |
| ı | | Sedan | Gasoline | 1979 | 1982 | 1986 | 1990 | 1994 | 1998 | 2003 | 2008 | 2013 | 2018 | 202 |
| | | | Hybrid-Electric | | | | | | | 2005 | | 2014 | 2018 | 2023 |
| | | | Plug-in Hybrid | | | | | | | | | 2014 | | |
| F | | Coupe | Gasoline | | | 1988 | 1990 | 1994 | 1998 | 2003 | 2008 | 2013 | | |
| | | Wagon | Gasoline | | | | 1991 | 1994 | | | | | | |
| | Prelude | Coupe | Gasoline | 1979 | 1983 | 1988 | 1992 | 1997 | | | | | | |
| | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | 1994 | 1998 | 2019 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minivan | Gasoline | 1995 | 1999 | 2005 | 2011 | 2018 | | | | | | |
| ĺ | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | 1997 | 2002 | 2007 | 2012 | 2017 | 2023 | | | | | |
| | | | Hybrid-Electric | | | | | 2020 | 2023 | | | | | |
| | EV Plus | Hatchback | Battery-Electric | 1997 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Insight | Hatchback | Hybrid-Electric | 2000 | 2010 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sedan | Hybrid-Electric | | | 2019 | | | | | | | | |
| | S2000 | Roadster | Gasoline | 2000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Element | Crossover | Gasoline | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | 2003 | 2009 | 2016 | 2023 | | | | | | | |
| İ | FCX | Hatchback | Hydrogen Fuel Cell | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Clarity FCX | Hatchback | Hydrogen Fuel Cell | 2008 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Clarity | Sedan | Hydrogen Fuel Cell | 2017 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Battery-Electric | 2017 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Plug-in Hybrid | 2018 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Truck | Gasoline | 2006 | 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fit | Hatchback | Gasoline | 2007 | 2009 | 2015 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Battery-Electric | | 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Crosstour | Crossover | Gasoline | 2010 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CR-Z | Hatchback | Hybrid-Electric | 2011 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Crossover | Gasoline | 2016 | 2023 | | | | | | | | | |



North America Sales

A History of Acura Vehicle U.S. Introductions by Model Year

Models currently in production appear in blue. Click on the model name to link to additional information.

| sion | Model Name | Body Style | Fuel Type | 1st Generation | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th | 10th |
|------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| ra | | Hatchback | Gasoline | 1986 | 1990 | 1994 | 2023 | | | | | | |
| | Integra Type S | | Gasoline | | | | 2024 | | | | | | |
| | 5 31 | Sedan | Gasoline | | 1990 | 1994 | | | | | | | |
| | Integra Type R | Hatchback/Coupe | Gasoline | | | 1997 | | | | | | | |
| | Legend | Sedan | Gasoline | 1986 | 1991 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Coupe | Gasoline | 1987 | 1991 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Coupe | Gasoline | 1991 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Open-Top (NSX-T) | Gasoline | 1995 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Coupe | Hybrid-Electric | | 2017 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Coupe | Hybrid-Electric | | 2023 | | | | | | | | |
| | Vigor | Sedan | Gasoline | 1992 | | | | | | | | | |
| | RL | Sedan | Gasoline | 1996 | 2005 | | | | | | | | |
| | TL | Sedan | Gasoline | 1996 | 1999 | 2004 | 2009 | | | | | | |
| | TL Type S | Sedan | Gasoline | | 2002 | 2007 | | | | | | | |
| | SLX | Sport Utility | Gasoline | 1996 | | | | | | | | | |
| | CL | Coupe | Gasoline | 1997 | 2001 | | | | | | | | |
| | CL Type S | Coupe | Gasoline | | 2001 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | 2001 | 2007 | 2014 | 2021 | | | | | | |
| | | | Hybrid-Electric | | | 2017 | | | | | | | |
| | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | | | 2020 | | | | | | | |
| | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | | | | 2022 | | | | | | |
| | RSX | Coupe | Gasoline | 2002 | | | | | | | | | |
| | RSX Type S | Coupe | Gasoline | 2002 | | | | | | | | | |
| | TSX | Sedan | Gasoline | 2004 | 2009 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Wagon | Gasoline | | 2011 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | 2007 | 2013 | 2019 | | | | | | | |
| | | Sport Utility | Gasoline | | | 2021 | | | | | | | |
| | ZDX | Sport Utility Coupe | Gasoline | 2010 | | | | | | | | | |
| | ILX | Sedan | Gasoline | 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Gas-Electric Hybrid | 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| | RLX | Sedan | Gasoline | 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Gas-Electric Hybrid | 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sedan | Gasoline | 2015 | 2021 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sedan | Gasoline | | 2022 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Sedan | Gasoline | 2020 | | | | | | | | | |

^{*}NOTE: from a global perspective, the Integra lineage includes the Acura RSX, therefore the 2023 Acura Integra is considered as the 5th-generation model.

North America Sales – U.S. Honda Auto

Honda Vehicle Sales in the U.S. (Sales of North American-produced vehicles in parentheses) Note: All figures are calendar year sales.

Models currently in production appear in blue.

| | Acco | rd | Accord | hybrid* | Civi | c | Civic hybrid | Civic Natural Gas** | Odys | sev — | CR | R-V | CR-V hybrid | HR-V | Pilot | Ridgeline | Passport |
|-------|---------------|------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2022 | 114,091 | (114,091) | | (40,521) | | (131,487) | OIVIC HYDHU | Civic ivaturar das | 47,615 | (47,615) | | (190,205) | | 115,416 (115,416) | 99,567 (99,567) | | 41,306 (41,306) |
| 2021 | 174,092 | (174,092) | 28,584 | (28,584) | 263,787 | (194,857) | | | 76,125 | (76,125) | 305,080 | (305,074) | 56,191 (56,191) | | 143,062 (143,062) | | 53,133 (53,133) |
| 2020 | 181,229 | (181,229) | 18,229 | (18,225) | 261,223 | (209,135) | 2 | (2) | 83,409 | (83,409) | 309,027 | (308,384) | 24,475 (24,475) | | 123,813 (123,813) | 32,168 (32,168) | 39,567 (39,567) |
| 2019 | 243,750 | (243,749) | 23,817 | (23,812) | 325,650 | (235,071) | 2 | (2) | 99,113 | (99,113) | 384,168 | (361,893) | 24,473 (24,473) | | 135,008 (135,008) | 33,334 (33,334) | 36,085 (36,085) |
| 2019 | 273,883 | (273,883) | 17,188 | (16,169) | 323,030 | (233,071) | 5 | (E) | | (106,327) | 379,013 | (378,310) | | 99,104 (99,104) 85,494 (85,494) | 159,615 (159,615 | 30,592 (30,592) | 30,000 (30,000) |
| | 300,647 | (2/ 3,003) | 22,008 | | 325,755 377,221 | | | (5) | 106,327 100,307 | (100,327) | | (370,310) | | 03,494 (03,494) | | 30,592 (30,592) 34,749 (34,749) | |
| 2017 | | (301,398) | | (8) | 3/1,221 | (311,526) | | 64) | | (100,307) | 377,895 | (377,895) | | 94,034 (94,034) | 127,279 (127,279) | 34,749 (34,749) | |
| 2016 | 336,046 | (336,046) | 9,179 | (268) | 366,028 | (355,803) | | 96) 3 | 120,846 | (120,846) | 357,335 | (357,335) | | 82,041 (82,041) | 120,772 (120,772) | 23,667 (23,667) | i i |
| 2015 | 344,430 | (344,430) | 11,127 | (11,063) | 330,011 | (330,011) | 4,887 (4, | | | (127,736) | 345,647 | (345,642) | | 41,969 (41,969) | 136,212 (136,212) | 520 (520) 13,389 (13,389) | |
| 2014 | 373,948 | (373,948) | 14,4262 | (13,977) | 320,160 | (320,160) | | 31) 751 | 122,738 | (122,738) | 335,019 | (335,019) | | | 108,857 (108,857) | 13,389 (13,389) | |
| 2013 | 365,173 | (365,007) | 1,505 ³ | (979) | 326,263 | (326,263) | 7,719 (6, | | | (128,987) | 303,904 | (303,827) | | | 126,678 (126,678) | 17,723 (17,723) | 1 |
| 2012 | 331,872 | (331,440) | | | 308,846 | (308,040) | 7,156 | 1,907 | 125,980 | (125,980) | 281,652 | (242,475) | | | 114,848 (114,848 | 14,068 (14,068) | |
| 2011 | 235,625 | (235,622) | | | 215,267 | (209,573) | 4,703 | 1,265 | 107,068 | (107,068) | 218,373 | (175,596) | | | 116,297 (116,297) | 9,759 (9,759) | |
| 2010 | 282,530 | (282,360) | | | 251,935 | (251,935) | 7,336 | 947 | 108,182 | (108,182) | 203,714 | (166,334) | | | 102,323 (102,323 | 16,142 (16,142) | |
| 2009 | 290,055 | (273,135) | 1 | | 243,881 | (243,880) | 15,119 | 722 | | (100,133) | 191,214 | (153,431) | | | 83,901 (83,901) | 16,464 (16,464) | |
| 2008 | 372,591 | (309,461) | 198 | | 306,244 | (303,761) | 31,297 | 1,748 | | (135,493) | 197,279 | (90,480) | | | 96,746 (96,746 | | |
| 2007 | 388,826 | (355,768) | 3,405 | | 297,481 | (291,152) | 32,575 | 1,039 | | (173,046) | 219,160 | (26,130) | | | 117,146 (117,146) | | 1 |
| 2006 | 348,843 | (323,079) | 5,598 | | 284,775 | (272,289) | 31,253 | 610 | 1 1 | (177,919) | 170,028 | | | | 152,154 (152,154) | | |
| 2005 | 352,467 | (350,257) | 16,826 | | 281,909 | (263, 191) | 25,864 | 642 | 174,275 | (174,275) | 150,219 | | | | 143,353 (143,353) | 42,593 (42,593) | |
| 2004 | 385,110 | (352,808) | 1,660 | | 283,099 | (274,311) | 25,571 | 526 | 154,238 | (154, 238) | 149,281 | | | | 128,158 (128,158) | | |
| 2003 | 397,750 | (325,465) | | | 277,338 | (260,632) | 21,771 | 563 | 154,063 | (154,063) | 143,909 | | | | 106,917 (106,917) | | 70 (70) |
| 2002 | 398,980 | (330,692) | | | 298,764 | (283, 173) | 13,707 | 688 | 153,467 | (153,467) | 146,266 | | | | 52,062 (52,062) | | 70 (70) 3,524 (3,524) |
| 2001 | 414,718 | (350,090) | | | 330,986 | (311,314) | | 794 | 131,041 | (131,036) | 118,313 | | | | | | 17,448 (17,448) |
| 2000 | 404,515 | (317,483) | | | 324,528 | (306,748) | | | 126,705 | (126,686) | 118,260 | | | | | | 21,892 (21,892) |
| 1999 | 404,192 | (316,339) | | | 318,309 | (308,807) | | | 77,801 | (77,626) | 120,754 | | | | | | 22,974 (22,974) |
| 1998 | 401,071 | (370,984) | | | 335,110 | (317, 134) | | | 20,819 | (7,154) | 100,582 | | | | | | 26,094 (26,094) |
| 1997 | 384,609 | (363,016) | | | 321,144 | (273, 356) | | | 20,333 | | 66,752 | | | | | | 22,622 (22,622) |
| 1996 | 382,298 | (381,912) | | | 286,350 | (266, 859) | | | 27,025 | | | | | | | | 28,184 (28,184) |
| 1995 | 341,384 | (293,898) | | | 289,435 | (217,146) | | | 25,911 | | | | | | | | 27,981 (27,981) |
| 1994 | 367,615 | (263,599) | | | 267,023 | (201,023) | | | 230 | | | | | | | | 25,758 (25,758) |
| 1993 | 330,030 | (249,048) | | | 255,579 | (168,880) | | | | | | | | | | | 106 (106) |
| 1992 | 393,477 | (329,751) | | | 219,228 | (145,967) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1991 | 399,297 | (323,088) | | | 232,690 | (159,009) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 417,179 | (276,878) | | | 261,502 | (187,240) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1989 | 362,707 | (215,108) | | | 235,452 | (174,364) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1988 | 362,663 | (248,044) | | | 225,543 | (127,581) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1987 | 334,876 | (230,085) | | | 221,252 | (86,533) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1986 | 325,004 | (212,237) | | | 235,801 | (23,010) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 268,420 | (145,976) | | | 208,031 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1984 | 256,650 | (133,601) | | | 184,846 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1983 | 222,137 | (50,402) | | | 137,747 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1982 | 195,524 | | | | 132,469 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1981 | 172,557 | | | | 154,698 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1980 | 185,972 | | | | 138,740 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1979 | 157,919 | | | | 155,541 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1978 | 120,841 | | | | 154,035 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1977 | 75,995 | | | | 147,638 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1976 | 18,643 | | | | 132,286 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1975 | | | | | 102,389 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1974 | | | | | 43,119 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1973 | | | | | 32,575 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1972 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1971 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 14 102 221 14 | 1 240 400\ | 21/1272 | (152 606) | 10 160 61F : / | 0 070 400\ | 234,996 (17, | 27) 14 000 | 2 006 022 | 2 010 ECO | E 002 040 | // 110 020\ | 120 616 (120 646) | 720 175 (720 175) | 2,494,768 (2,494,768) | AGC 140 (40C 140) | 266 744 (266 744) |
| TUTAL | 14,192,231 (1 | 1,249,499) | 214,2/2 | (103,606) | 12,103,015 (| 0,012,423) | 234,990 (17, | 21) 14,889 | 3,000,932 | z,919,569) | 5,883,049 | (4,118,030) | 120,010 (128,616) | 139,175 (139,175) | 2,494,708 (2,494,768) | 490,148 (490,148) | 300,744 (300,744) |

^{*} NOTE: Historic U.S. sales N.A.-produced Civic hybrid data for 2002-2012 is currently unavailable.

^{**} From 1998 to 2011MY, the Civic Natural Gas was called Civic GX.

¹ 2015 total includes PHEV sales of 64 units.

² 2014 total includes PHEV sales of 449 units.

³ 2013 total includes PHEV sales of 526 units.

HONDA

North America Sales – U.S. Honda Auto

Honda Vehicle Sales in the U.S. (Continued) (Sales of North American-produced vehicles in parentheses) Note: All figures are calendar year sales.

| monau i | romoto outoo iii uit | o.o. (continucu) | (Sales of North A | monoan proud | acca vernoico irr | parentinese | b) Note. All ligh | ares are calend | ai yeai saics. | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | Honda | | | American |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Division | | | Honda |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | F11 F144 | | | | Domestic | | | Domestic |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Fit EV/ | | | | Produced | | n Honda | Produced |
| | Fit | | Clarity Series/FCX | CR-Z | Crossto | our | Prelude | S2000 | Eleme | ent | EV Plus | N600/Z600 | Divisio | | Sales | Total | | Sales |
| 2022 | | 7,628 (7,628) | 208 | | | | | | | | | | 881,201 | (878,548) | 99.7% | 983,507 | (980,851) | 99.7% |
| 2021 | 8,695 (8,695) | 19,431 (19,431) | 2,597 | | | | | | | | | | 1,309,222 | | 94.5% | 1,466,630 | (1,394,883) | 95.1% |
| 2020 | 32,487 (32,485) | 15,932 (15,932) | 4,215 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1,209,805 | (1,152,851) | 95.3% | 1,346,787 | (1,288,779) | 95.7% |
| 2019 | 35,414 (35,408) | 23,686 (23,686) | 11,654 | 2 | | | | | | | | | 1,450,785 | (1,326,263) | 91.4% | 1,608,170 | (1,482,629) | 92.2% |
| 2018 | 35,300 (34,516) | 12,510 (12,509) | 20,174 | 38 | _ | (=) | | | į. | | | | 1,445,894 | (1,318,622) | 91.2% | 1,604,828 | (1,475,625) | 91.9% |
| 2017 | 49,454 (22,788) | 3 | 2,455 | 705 | 5 | (5) | | | | | | | 1,486,827 | (1,370,053) | 92.1% | 1,641,429 | (1,523,418) | 92.8% |
| 2016 | 56,630 (4,000) | 67 | 8 | 2,338 | 726 | (726) | | | | | | | 1,476,582 | (1,402,403) | 95.0% | 1,637,942 | (1,562,281) | 95.4% |
| 2015 | 52,723 (46,593) | 1,458 | 2 | 3,073 | 9,104 | (9,104) | | | | | 1 | | 1,409,386 | (1,398,651) | 99.2% | 1,586,551 | (1,573,586) | 99.2% |
| 2014 | 58,933 (39,280) | 3,965 | 2 | 3,562 | 11,802 | (11,802) | | | | (0) | 407 | | 1,373,029 | (1,344,952) | 98.0% | 1,540,872 | (1,503,095) | 97.5% |
| 2013 | 52,944 | 4,802 | 10 | 4,550 | 16,847 | (16,847) | | 2 | 2 | (2) | 569 | | 1,359,876 | (1,294,855) | 95.2% | 1,525,312 | (1,437,754) | 94.3% |
| 2012 | 49,253 | 5,846 | 5 | 4,192 | 20,848 | (20,848) | | - | 3 | (3) | 93 | | 1,266,569 | (1,159,609) | 91.6% | 1,422,785 | (1,286,581) | 90.4% |
| 2011 | 59,235 | 15,549 | 2 | 11,330 | 17,974 | (17,974) | | 5 | 11,534 | (11,534) | | | 1,023,986 | (884,688) | 86.4% | 1,147,285 | (975,956) | 85.1% |
| 2010 | 54,354 | 20,962 | 17 | 5,249 | 28,851 | (28,851) | | 85 | 14,247 | (14,247) | | | 1,096,874 | (971,321) | 88.6% | 1,230,480 | (1,070,814) | 87.0% |
| 2009 | 67,315 | 20,572 | 5 | | | | | 795 | 14,884 | (14,884) | | | 1,045,061 | (886,550) | 84.8% | 1,150,784 | (961,580) | 83.6% |
| 2008 | 79,794 | 0 | 11 | | | | | 2,538 | 26,447 | (26,447) | | | 1,284,261 | (998,011) | 77.7% | 1,428,765 | (1,105,999) | 77.4% |
| 2007 | 56,432 | 3 | 10 | | | | | 4,302 | 35,218 | (35,218) | | | 1,371,438 | (1,042,294) | 76.0% | 1,551,542 | | 76.2% |
| 2006 | 27,934 | 722 | 6 | | | | | 6,271 | 51,829 | (51,829) | | | 1,308,135 | (1,028,073) | 78.6% | 1,509,358 | (1,162,706) | 77.0% |
| 2005 | | 666 | 6 | | | | | 7,780 | 56,262 | (56,262) | | | 1,252,862 | (1,030,573) | 82.3% | 1,462,472 | (1,166,740) | 79.8% |
| 2004 | | 583 | 6 | | | | | 7,320 | 59,927 | (59,927) | | | 1,195,479 | (969,968) | 81.1% | 1,394,398 | (1,107,651) | 79.4% |
| 2003 | | 1,168 | 4 | | | | 10 | 7,888 | 67,478 | (67,478) | | | 1,178,929 | (915,188) | 77.6% | 1,349,847 | (1,035,832) | 76.7% |
| 2002 | | 2,216 | 1 | | | | 1,966 | 9,684 | 957 | (957) | | | 1,082,282 | (824,563) | 76.2% | 1,247,834 | (950,354) | 76.2% |
| 2001 | | 4,726 | | | | | 9,462 | 9,682 | | | _ | | 1,037,170 | (810,682) | 78.2% | 1,207,279 | (940,109) | 77.9% |
| 2000 | | 3,788 | | | | | 9,692 | 6,797 | | | 2 | | 1,016,179 | (772,809) | 76.1% | 1,158,860 | (874,269) | 75.4% |
| 1999 | | 17 | | | | | 11,378 | 3,400 | | | 62 | | 958,887 | (725,746) | 75.7% | 1,076,893 | (803,270) | 74.6% |
| 1998 | | | | | | | 15,399 | | | | 133 | | 899,208 | (721,366) | 80.2% | 1,009,600 | (764,728) | 75.7% |
| 1997 | | | | | | | 16,678 | | | | 105 | | 832,243 | (658,994) | 79.2% | 940,386 | (687,933) | 73.2% |
| 1996 | | | | | | | 12,063 | | | | | | 735,920 | (676,955) | 92.0% | 843,828 | (693,695) | 82.2% |
| 1995 | | | | | | | 12,517 | | | | | | 697,228 | (539,025) | 77.3% | 794,679 | (539,025) | 67.8% |
| 1994 | | | | | | | 15,467 | | | | | | 676,093 | (490,380) | 72.5% | 788,230 | (490,380) | 62.2% |
| 1993 | | | | | | | 22,540 | | | | | | 608,255 | (418,034) | 68.7% | 716,546 | (418,034) | 58.3% |
| 1992 | | | | | | | 36,040 | | | | | | 648,745 | (475,718) | 73.3% | 768,845 | (475,718) | 61.9% |
| 1991 1990 | | | | | | | 27,672 37,814 | | | | | | 659,659 716,495 | (482,097) (464,118) | 73.1% 64.8% | 803,367 854,839 | (482,097) (464,118) | 60.0% 54.3% |
| 1989 | | | | | | | 42,882 | | | | | | 641,041 | (389,472) | 60.8% | 783,102 | (389,472) | 49.7% |
| 1988 | | | | | | | 52,541 | | | | | | 640,747 | (375,625) | 58.6% | 768,985 | (375,625) | 48.8% |
| 1987 | | | | | | | 72,708 | | | | | | 628,836 | (316,618) | 50.3% | 738,306 | (316,618) | 42.9% |
| 1986 | | | | | | | 79,841 | | | | | | 640,646 | (235,247) | 36.7% | 693,515 | (235,247) | 33.9% |
| 1985 | | | | | | | 75,938 | | | | | | 552,389 | (145,976) | 26.4% | 552,389 | (145,976) | 26.4% |
| 1984 | | | | | | | 66,924 | | | | | | 508,420 | (133,601) | 26.3% | 508,420 | (133,601) | 26.3% |
| 1983 | | | | | | | 41,188 | | | | | | 401,072 | (50,402) | 12.6% | 401,072 | (50,402) | 12.6% |
| 1982 | | | | | | | 37,872 | | | | | | 365,865 | (30, 102) | 12.070 | 365,865 | (30, 102) | . 2.0 /0 |
| 1981 | | | | | | | 43,450 | | | | | | 370,705 | | | 370,705 | | |
| 1980 | | | | | | | 50,676 | | | | | | 375,388 | | | 375,388 | | |
| 1979 | | | | | | | 39,831 | | | | | | 353,291 | | | 353,291 | | |
| 1978 | | | | | | | , | | | | | | 274,876 | | | 274,876 | | |
| 1977 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 223,633 | | | 223,633 | | |
| 1976 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 150,929 | | | 150,929 | | |
| 1975 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 102,389 | | | 102,389 | | |
| 1974 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 43,119 | | | 43,119 | | |
| 1973 | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,382 | 38,957 | | | 38,957 | | |
| 1972 | | | | | | | | | | | | 20,500 | 20,500 | | | 20,500 | | |
| 1971 | | | | | | | | | | | | 9,509 | 9,509 | | | 9,509 | | |
| 1970 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,159 | 4,159 | | | 4,159 | | |
| TOTAL | 776,897 (223,765) | 166,300 (79,186) | 41,398 | 35,040 | 106,157 | (106,157) | 832,549 | 66,549 | 338,788 | (338,788) | 1,373 | | | (32,318,590) | 76.3% | 47,580,039 | (35,510,232) | 74.6% |
| | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |

North America Sales – U.S. Acura Auto

Acura Vehicle Sales in the U.S. (Sales of North American-produced vehicles in parentheses) Note: All figures are calendar year sales.

Models currently in production appear in blue.

| | TLX | | Integ | gra | RDX | | MDX | | Inte | gra | MDX Hybri | d | NSX | | RLX | RLX Hybrid | ILX | | ILX Hybrid |
|-----------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|---------------|
| 2022 | 11,508 | (11,508) | 13,027 | (13,027) | 24,749 | (24,749) | 46,425 | (46,425) | | (13,027) | | | 298 | (298) | | 3 | 6,296 | (6,296) | |
| 2021 | 26,100 | (26,100) | | ` ' ' | 57,013 | (57,013) | 60,019 | (60,019) | | ` ´ ´ | 38 | (38) | 124 | (124) | 119 | 95 | 13,900 | (13,900) | |
| 2020 | 21,785 | (21,785) | Ī | | 52,785 | (52,785) | 46,536 | (46,536) | | | 1,280 (1 | ,280) | 128 | (128) | 525 | 529 | 13,414 | (13,414) | |
| 2019 | 26,548 | (26,548) | Ī | | 62,876 | (62,876) | 49,889 | (49,889) | | | 2,130 (2 | 2,130) | 238 | (238) | 568 | 451 | 14,685 | (14,685) | |
| 2018 | 30,468 | (30,468) | [| | 63,580 | (63,580) | 49,406 | (49,406) | | | 2,106 (2 | 2,106) | 170 | (170) | 1,241 | 690 | 11,273 | (11,273) | |
| 2017 | 34,846 | (34,846) | | | 51,295 | (51,295) | 53,079 | (53,079) | | | 1,807 (1 | ,807) | 581 | (581) | 945 | 292 | 11,757 | (11,757) | |
| 2016 | 37,156 | (37,156) | | | 52,361 | (52,361) | 55,495 | (55,495) | | | | | 269 | (269) | 1,243 | 235 | 14,596 | (14,596) | 1 (1) |
| 2015 | 47,080 | (47,080) | | | 51,026 | (51,026) | 58,208 | (58,208) | | | | | | | 1,944 | 250 | 18,508 | (18,508) | 23 (23) |
| 2014 | 19,127 | (19,127) | | | 44,865 | (44,865) | 65,603 | (65,603) | | | | | | | 3,273 | 133 | 17,475 | (17,475) | 379 (379) |
| 2013 | | | | | 44,750 | (44,750) | 53,040 | (53,040) | | | | | | | 4,998 | | 18,969 | (18,969) | 1,461 (1,461) |
| 2012 | | | | | 29,520 | (29,520) | 50,854 | (50,854) | | | | | | | | | 12,251 | (12,251) | |
| 2011 | | | į | | 15,196 | (15,196) | 43,271 | (43,271) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 | | | į | | 14,975 | (14,975) | 47,210 | (47,210) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2009 | | | ļ | | 10,153 | (10,153) | 31,178 | (31,178) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | | | į | | 15,845 | (15,845) | 45,377 | (45,377) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2007 | | | ļ | | 23,356 | (23,356) | 58,606 | (58,606) | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| 2006 | | | ļ | | 9,164 | (9,164) | 54,121 | (54,121) | | | | | 58 | | | | | | |
| 2005 | | | ļ | | | | 57,948 | (57,948) | | | | | 206 | | | | | | |
| 2004 | | | | | | | 59,505 | (59,505) | | | | | 178 | | | | | | |
| 2003 | | | 10 | | | | 57,281 | (57,281) | 10 | | | | 221 | | | | | | |
| 2002 | | | 19 13,376 | | | | 52,955 | (52,955) | 19 | | | | 233 182 | | | | | | |
| 2001 2000 | | | 25,975 | | | | 40,950 9,750 | (40,950) (9,750) | 13,376 25,975 | | | | 221 | | | | | | |
| 1999 | | | 26,184 | | | | 9,750 : | (9,750) | 26,184 | | | | 238 | | | | | | |
| 1999 | | | 34,904 | | | | | | 34,904 | | | | 303 | | | | | | |
| 1997 | | | 38,331 | | | | | | 38,331 | | | | 415 | | | | | | |
| 1996 | | | 46,966 | | | | | | 46,966 | | | | 460 | | | | | | |
| 1995 | | | 61,316 | | | | | | 61,316 | | | | 884 | | | | | | |
| 1994 | | | 67,426 | | | | | | 67,426 | | | | 533 | | | | | | |
| 1993 | | | 58,757 | | | | | | 58,757 | | | | 652 | | | | | | |
| 1992 | | | 55,174 | | | | | | 55,174 | | | | 1,154 | | | | | | |
| 1991 | | | 64,755 | | | | | | 64,755 | | | | 1,940 | | | | | | |
| 1990 | | | 83,559 | | | | | | 83,559 | | | | 1,119 | | | | | | |
| 1989 | | | 77,423 | | | | | | 77,423 | | | | ., | | | | | | |
| 1988 | | | 57,468 | | | | | | 57,468 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1987 | | | 54,757 | | | | | | 54,757 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1986 | | | 27,807 | | | | | | 27,807 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | | | ĺ | | | | | | ĺ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1984 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1983 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1982 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1981 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1980 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1979 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1978 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1977 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1976 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1975 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1974 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1973 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1972 | | | į | | | | | | į | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1971 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 051010 | (05 1 0 1 5 | 00= 00 | (40.00=) | 000 700 | (000 -00) | 4 440 | (4 4 40 =00) | 005.00 | (40.00= | 3 004 | | 40.00- | /4 655 | | | 450 101 | (450.400) | 4 004 14 5= |
| TOTAL | 254,618 | (254,618) | 807,224 | (13,027) | 623,509 | (623,509) | 1,146,706 | (1,146,706) | 807,224 | (13,027) | 7,361 (7 | ,361) | 10,807 | (1,808) | 14,856 | 2,678 | 153,124 | (153,124) | 1,864 (1,864) |

^{*} NOTE: Historic U.S. sales N.A.-produced ILX Hybrid data for 2002-2012 is currently unavailable.

HONDA

North America Sales – U.S. Acura Auto

Acura Vehicle Sales in the U.S. (Continued) (Sales of North American-produced vehicles in parentheses) Note: All figures are calendar year sales.

| | | | . | | | | | | | | | | | | Acura Division Domestic | American Honda Domestic | American Honda |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | RL | TL | | TSX | ZDX | | Legend | Vigor | SLX | CL | | RSX | Division | | Produced Sales | Produced Sales | Yearly Total |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 102,306 | (102,303) | 100.0% | 99.7% | 983,507 |
| 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 157,408 | (157,194) | 99.9% | 95.1% | 1,466,630 |
| 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 136,982 | (135,928) | 99.2% | 95.7% | 1,346,787 |
| 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 157,385 | (156,366) | 99.4% | 92.2% | 1,608,170 |
| 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 158,934 | (157,003) | 98.8% | 91.9% | 1,604,828 |
| 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 154,602 | (153,365) | 99.2% | 92.8% | 1,641,429 |
| 2016 | | | (0.0) | 4 | | (0) | | | | | | | 161,360 | (159,878) | 99.1% | 95.4% | 1,637,942 |
| 2015 | 1 | 88 | (88) | 35 | 2 | (2) | | | | | | | 177,165 | (174,935) | 98.7% | 99.2% | 1,586,551 |
| 2014 | 7 | 10,616 | (10,616) | 6,287 | 78 | (78) | | | | | | | 167,843 | (158,143) | 94.2% | 97.5% | 1,540,872 |
| 2013 | 55 | 24,318 | (24,318) | 17,484 | 361 | (361) | | | | | | | 165,436 | (142,899) | 86.4% | 94.3% | 1,525,312 |
| 2012 | 379 | 33,572 | (33,572) | 28,865 | 775 | (775) | | | | | | | 156,216 | (126,972) | 81.3% | 90.4% | 1,422,785 |
| 2011 | 1,096 | 31,237 | (31,237) | 30,935 | 1,564 | (1,564) | | | | | | | 123,299 | (91,268) | 74.0% | 85.1% | 1,147,285 |
| 2010 | 2,037 | 34,049 | (34,049) | 32,076 | 3,259 | (3,259) | | | | | | | 133,606 | (99,493) | 74.5% | 87.0% | 1,230,480 |
| 2009 2008 | 2,043 4,517 | 33,620 46,766 | (33,620) (46,766) | 28,650 31,998 | 79 | (79) | | | | | | 1 | 105,723 144,504 | (75,030) (107,988) | 71.0% 74.7% | 83.6% 77.4% | 1,150,784 1,428,765 |
| 2007 | 6,262 | 58,545 | (58,545) | 33,037 | | | | | | | | 296 | 180,104 | | 78.0% | 76.2% | 1,551,542 |
| 2007 | 11,501 | 71,348 | (71,348) | 38,035 | | | | | | | | 16,996 | 201,223 | (140,507) (134,633) | 66.9% | 77.0% | 1,509,358 |
| 2005 | 17,572 | 78,218 | (78,218) | 34,856 | | | | | | 1 | (1) | 20,809 | 209,610 | (136,167) | 65.0% | 79.8% | 1,462,472 |
| 2004 | 8,753 | 77,895 | (77,895) | 30,365 | | | | | | 283 | (283) | 21,940 | 198,919 | (137,683) | 69.2% | 79.4% | 1,394,398 |
| 2003 | 6,829 | 56,770 | (56,770) | 18,932 | | | | | | 6,593 | (6,593) | 24,292 | 170,918 | (120,644) | 70.6% | 76.7% | 1,349,847 |
| 2002 | 9,392 | 60,764 | (60,764) | 10,332 | | | | | | 12,072 | (12,072) | 30,117 | 165,552 | (125,791) | 76.0% | 76.2% | 1,247,834 |
| 2001 | 10,723 | 69,484 | (69,484) | | | | | | | 18,993 | (18,993) | 16,401 | 170,109 | (129,427) | 76.1% | 77.9% | 1,207,279 |
| 2000 | 14,827 | 67,033 | (67,033) | | | | | | 198 | 24,677 | (24,677) | 10,401 | 142,681 | (101,460) | 71.1% | 75.4% | 1,158,860 |
| 1999 | 13,366 | 56,556 | (56,556) | | | | | | 694 | 20,968 | (20,968) | | 118,006 | (77,524) | 65.7% | 74.6% | 1,076,893 |
| 1998 | 15,024 | 31,883 | (16,718) | | | | | | 1,634 | 26,644 | (26,644) | | 110,392 | (43,362) | 39.3% | 75.7% | 1,009,600 |
| 1997 | 16,004 | 23,151 | (.0,0) | | | | 4 | | 1,299 | 28,939 | (28,939) | | 108,143 | (28,939) | 26.8% | 73.2% | 940,386 |
| 1996 | 15,848 | 24,700 | | | | | 629 | | 2,565 | 16,740 | (16,740) | | 107,908 | (16,740) | 15.5% | 82.2% | 843,828 |
| 1995 | 10,010 | 16,539 | | | | | 18,259 | 253 | 200 | | (12,112) | | 97,451 | (10,110) | | 67.8% | 794,679 |
| 1994 | | | | | | | 35,709 | 8,469 | | | | | 112,137 | | | 62.2% | 788,230 |
| 1993 | | | | | | | 38,866 | 10,016 | | | | | 108,291 | | | 58.3% | 716,546 |
| 1992 | | | | | | | 49,926 | 13,846 | | | | | 120,100 | | | 61.9% | 768,845 |
| 1991 | | | | | | | 65,689 | 11,324 | | | | | 143,708 | | | 60.0% | 803,367 |
| 1990 | | | | | | | 53,666 | | | | | | 138,344 | | | 54.3% | 854,839 |
| 1989 | | | | | | | 64,638 | | | | | | 142,061 | | | 49.7% | 783,102 |
| 1988 | | | | | | | 70,770 | | | | | | 128,238 | | | 48.8% | 768,985 |
| 1987 | | | | | | | 54,713 | | | | | | 109,470 | | | 42.9% | 738,306 |
| 1986 | | | | | | | 25,062 | | | | | | 52,869 | | | 33.9% | 693,515 |
| 1985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.4% | 552,389 |
| 1984 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26.3% | 508,420 |
| 1983 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.6% | 401,072 |
| 1982 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 365,865 |
| 1981 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 370,705 |
| 1980 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 375,388 |
| 1979 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 353,291 |
| 1978 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 274,876 |
| 1977 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 223,633 |
| 1976 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 150,929 |
| 1975 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 102,389 |
| 1974 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 43,119 |
| 1973 1972 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38,957 20,500 |
| 1972 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9,509 |
| 1971 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,159 |
| TOTAL | 156,236 | 907,152 | (827,597) | 331,559 | 6,118 | (6,118) | 477,931 | 43,908 | 6,590 | 155,910 | (155,910) | 130,852 | 5,239,003 | (3 191 642) | 60.9% | 74.6% | 47,580,039 |
| IOIAL | 100,200 | 307,102 | (021,031) | 001,003 | 0,110 | (0,110) | 477,501 | 70,000 | 0,000 | 100,010 | (100,510) | 100,002 | 0,200,000 | (0,101,042) | 55.570 | 14.070 | 77,000,009 |

North America Sales – U.S. Passenger Car

Passenger Car Sales in the U.S. by Manufacturer

| | Honda | GM | Ford | Stellantis | Toyota | Nissan | Hyundai/Kia | vw | Others | Industry Total | Honda Market Share |
|------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|----------------|--------------------|
| 2022 | 327,512 | 224,623 | 47,665 | 160,016 | 655,430 | 272,374 | 452,153 | 134,962 | 598,560 | 2,873,295 | 11.4% |
| 2021 | 537,524 | 160,498 | 67,479 | 163,956 | 729,063 | 362,804 | 557,421 | 185,882 | 549,395 | 3,314,022 | 16.2% |
| 2020 | 549,700 | 259,457 | 193,064 | 163,003 | 676,975 | 349,391 | 455,099 | 224,272 | 536,352 | 3,407,313 | 16.1% |
| 2019 | 706,463 | 405,251 | 349,053 | 210,036 | 849,989 | 571,101 | 599,388 | 280,880 | 712,187 | 4,684,348 | 15.1% |
| 2018 | 728,695 | 577,604 | 479,341 | 223,742 | 894,063 | 607,318 | 752,587 | 312,033 | 747,478 | 5,322,861 | 13.7% |
| 2017 | 800,979 | 732,647 | 577,000 | 269,653 | 1,117,598 | 721,530 | 830,994 | 374,269 | 680,557 | 6,126,015 | 13.1% |
| 2016 | 824,699 | 890,716 | 674,212 | 346,645 | 1,251,228 | 791,513 | 961,562 | 387,877 | 722,054 | 6,870,071 | 12.0% |
| 2015 | 816,127 | 930,792 | 776,049 | 519,509 | 1,374,540 | 813,379 | 999,060 | 269,653 | 841,903 | 7,521,335 | 10.9% |
| 2014 | 838,521 | 1,085,104 | 777,119 | 452,778 | 1,377,646 | 816,977 | 990,707 | 346,645 | 871,948 | 7,689,305 | 10.9% |
| 2013 | 833,020 | 1,066,934 | 801,223 | 507,868 | 1,339,439 | 720,143 | 979,344 | 519,509 | 823,036 | 7,567,566 | 11.0% |
| 2012 | 784,237 | 1,030,858 | 747,337 | 454,323 | 1,274,664 | 676,991 | 959,014 | 487,832 | 823,697 | 7,238,953 | 10.8% |
| 2011 | 606,249 | 952,395 | 722,501 | 334,590 | 962,307 | 644,258 | 798,193 | 364,274 | 711,261 | 6,096,028 | 9.9% |
| 2010 | 691,577 | 806,473 | 696,918 | 284,286 | 1,034,620 | 590,442 | 601,377 | 287,065 | 647,846 | 5,640,604 | 12.3% |
| 2009 | 700,214 | 874,270 | 631,262 | 228,570 | 1,118,359 | 514,328 | 506,627 | 243,816 | 588,184 | 5,405,630 | 13.0% |
| 2008 | 877,703 | 1,257,468 | 731,422 | 398,119 | 1,420,709 | 593,585 | 445,762 | 282,303 | 762,182 | 6,769,253 | 13.0% |
| 2007 | 882,215 | 1,489,170 | 834,886 | 528,625 | 1,588,336 | 635,976 | 456,635 | 299,490 | 871,721 | 7,587,054 | 11.6% |
| 2006 | 843,950 | 1,621,573 | 1,094,876 | 676,722 | 1,533,664 | 553,617 | 476,263 | 308,944 | 667,057 | 7,776,666 | 10.9% |
| 2005 | 837,822 | 1,743,814 | 1,039,107 | 692,208 | 1,356,945 | 572,465 | 472,353 | 290,436 | 652,095 | 7,657,245 | 10.9% |
| 2004 | 843,289 | 1,875,551 | 1,018,596 | 652,737 | 1,162,571 | 536,757 | 456,002 | 303,966 | 646,447 | 7,495,916 | 11.2% |
| 2003 | 820,129 | 1,959,018 | 1,169,489 | 643,397 | 1,003,805 | 505,392 | 439,383 | 362,536 | 710,296 | 7,613,445 | 10.8% |
| 2002 | 838,603 | 2,069,205 | 1,325,717 | 697,487 | 985,835 | 490,683 | 447,210 | 411,591 | 818,964 | 8,085,295 | 10.4% |
| 2001 | 899,887 | 2,272,480 | 1,495,255 | 718,326 | 955,711 | 414,635 | 446,502 | 427,566 | 794,103 | 8,424,465 | 10.7% |
| 2000 | 882,055 | 2,531,734 | 1,687,025 | 802,223 | 972,715 | 421,894 | 332,315 | 432,662 | 785,828 | 8,848,451 | 10.0% |
| 1999 | 854,670 | 2,591,420 | 1,733,107 | 889,506 | 888,969 | 403,471 | 246,401 | 378,544 | 713,703 | 8,699,791 | 9.8% |
| 1998 | 860,471 | 2,456,001 | 1,660,362 | 866,328 | 867,814 | 411,375 | 144,528 | 265,750 | 608,111 | 8,140,740 | 10.6% |
| 1997 | 829,380 | 2,689,119 | 1,628,665 | 736,530 | 822,590 | 467,500 | 113,186 | 170,530 | 815,716 | 8,273,216 | 10.0% |
| 1996 | 786,154 | 2,757,671 | 1,737,252 | 832,633 | 793,592 | 500,377 | 108,468 | 162,567 | 849,178 | 8,527,892 | 9.2% |
| 1995 | 740,487 | 2,930,619 | 1,791,225 | 786,180 | 793,974 | 520,258 | 107,378 | 131,966 | 830,204 | 8,632,291 | 8.6% |
| 1994 | 762,242 | 3,057,872 | 1,938,841 | 811,824 | 765,144 | 537,227 | 126,095 | 105,105 | 877,313 | 8,981,663 | 8.5% |
| 1993 | 716,440 | 2,908,689 | 1,878,149 | 834,132 | 741,826 | 482,357 | 108,796 | 56,427 | 775,627 | 8,502,443 | 8.4% |
| 1992 | 768,845 | 2,843,860 | 1,777,635 | 679,586 | 760,159 | 418,427 | 108,549 | 87,950 | 752,216 | 8,197,227 | 9.4% |
| 1991 | 803,367 | 2,909,460 | 1,636,050 | 702,518 | 742,021 | 412,921 | 117,630 | 103,979 | 742,008 | 8,169,954 | 9.8% |
| 1990 | 854,879 | 3,308,983 | 1,943,603 | 860,359 | 779,208 | 445,941 | 137,448 | 150,820 | 811,337 | 9,292,578 | 9.2% |
| 1989 | 783,102 | 3,437,086 | 2,177,866 | 1,015,786 | 676,939 | 500,228 | 183,261 | 149,964 | 843,075 | 9,767,307 | 8.0% |
| 1988 | 768,985 | 3,822,014 | 2,289,764 | 1,176,582 | 656,638 | 472,869 | 264,282 | 187,186 | 904,195 | 10,542,515 | 7.3% |
| 1987 | 738,306 | 3,728,313 | 2,060,834 | 1,082,394 | 607,127 | 529,154 | 263,610 | 222,691 | 954,230 | 10,186,659 | 7.2% |
| 1986 | 693,515 | 4,693,161 | 2,080,822 | 1,381,840 | 608,210 | 546,896 | 168,882 | 264,715 | 966,394 | 11,404,435 | 6.1% |
| 1985 | 552,389 | 4,692,318 | 2,079,366 | 1,368,598 | 577,177 | 575,166 | 3,33 | 276,186 | 858,334 | 10,979,534 | 5.0% |
| 1984 | 508,420 | 4,600,512 | 1,979,317 | 1,268,971 | 513,821 | 485,298 | | 231,139 | 736,881 | 10,324,359 | 4.9% |
| 1983 | 401,072 | 4,053,561 | 1,571,321 | 1,140,056 | 542,877 | 521,902 | | 195,355 | 723,986 | 9,150,130 | 4.4% |
| 1982 | 365,865 | 3,515,660 | 1,345,698 | 906,363 | 527,158 | 470,246 | | 192,636 | 633,275 | 7,956,901 | 4.6% |
| 1981 | 370,705 | 3,796,696 | 1,413,656 | 977,495 | 574,465 | 464,806 | | 285,003 | 632,057 | 8,514,883 | 4.4% |
| 1980 | 375,388 | 4,116,972 | 1,545,352 | 938,804 | 579,137 | 516,890 | | 299,031 | 578,303 | 8,949,877 | 4.2% |

Source: Autodata and company releases.

North America Sales – U.S. Light Truck

Light Truck Sales in the U.S. by Manufacturer

| | Honda | GM | Ford | Stellantis | Toyota | Nissan | Hyundai/Kia | VW | Others | Industry Total | Honda Market Share |
|------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|
| 2022 | 655,995 | 2,033,806 | 1,803,260 | 1,396,827 | 1,453,027 | 542,786 | 1,022,071 | 425,587 | 1,691,904 | 11,025,263 | 5.9% |
| 2021 | 929,106 | 2,042,084 | 1,824,274 | 1,623,506 | 1,603,199 | 716,872 | 931,697 | 460,974 | 1,635,383 | 11,767,095 | 7.9% |
| 2020 | 797,087 | 2,275,826 | 1,841,644 | 1,664,875 | 1,435,965 | 637,213 | 769,659 | 349,242 | 1,401,717 | 11,173,228 | 7.1% |
| 2019 | 901,707 | 2,472,339 | 2,057,135 | 2,004,364 | 1,533,360 | 895,626 | 725,957 | 372,719 | 1,413,527 | 12,376,734 | 7.3% |
| 2018 | 876,133 | 2,373,623 | 2,005,881 | 2,022,864 | 1,532,611 | 886,559 | 515,032 | 326,546 | 1,412,167 | 11,951,416 | 7.3% |
| 2017 | 840,450 | 2,266,958 | 1,998,200 | 1,803,434 | 1,316,920 | 871,934 | 444,229 | 230,050 | 1,332,246 | 11,104,421 | 7.6% |
| 2016 | 813,243 | 2,151,705 | 1,924,999 | 1,910,204 | 1,198,401 | 772,910 | 461,041 | 183,621 | 1,264,198 | 10,680,322 | 7.6% |
| 2015 | 770,424 | 2,151,574 | 1,827,033 | 1,747,326 | 1,124,773 | 671,539 | 388,468 | 157,117 | 1,110,910 | 9,949,164 | 7.7% |
| 2014 | 702,351 | 1,849,904 | 1,694,196 | 1,591,649 | 996,125 | 569,918 | 315,245 | 121,222 | 992,085 | 8,832,695 | 8.0% |
| 2013 | 692,292 | 1,719,144 | 1,684,013 | 1,249,264 | 896,603 | 528,277 | 276,618 | 115,184 | 871,238 | 8,032,633 | 8.6% |
| 2012 | 638,548 | 1,564,859 | 1,495,672 | 1,153,692 | 807,840 | 464,665 | 301,592 | 92,447 | 733,648 | 7,252,963 | 8.8% |
| 2011 | 541,036 | 1,551,402 | 1,420,600 | 1,014,755 | 682,354 | 398,276 | 332,990 | 79,904 | 660,594 | 6,681,911 | 8.1% |
| 2010 | 538,903 | 1,404,618 | 1,234,616 | 800,925 | 728,975 | 318,128 | 293,119 | 73,114 | 555,781 | 5,948,179 | 9.1% |
| 2009 | 450,570 | 1,197,479 | 1,045,972 | 702,832 | 651,790 | 255,775 | 228,500 | 54,065 | 438,138 | 5,025,121 | 9.0% |
| 2008 | 551,062 | 1,697,351 | 1,264,368 | 1,055,003 | 796,953 | 357,765 | 229,377 | 32,015 | 489,554 | 6,473,448 | 8.5% |
| 2007 | 669,327 | 2,333,442 | 1,674,117 | 1,548,025 | 1,032,489 | 432,262 | 315,847 | 29,507 | 527,578 | 8,562,594 | 7.8% |
| 2006 | 665,408 | 2,443,768 | 1,758,261 | 1,713,936 | 1,008,860 | 465,632 | 273,559 | 20,169 | 430,171 | 8,779,764 | 7.6% |
| 2005 | 624,650 | 2,710,572 | 2,068,388 | 1,837,114 | 903,350 | 504,205 | 258,510 | 20,479 | 409,372 | 9,336,640 | 6.7% |
| 2004 | 551,109 | 2,779,908 | 2,265,382 | 1,775,073 | 897,478 | 449,232 | 232,668 | 32,541 | 433,441 | 9,416,832 | 5.9% |
| 2003 | 529,718 | 2,755,765 | 2,267,498 | 1,702,773 | 862,508 | 289,089 | 198,309 | 26,968 | 427,629 | 9,060,257 | 5.8% |
| 2002 | 409,231 | 2,750,811 | 2,249,886 | 1,721,184 | 770,292 | 248,842 | 165,254 | 12,680 | 423,650 | 8,751,830 | 4.7% |
| 2001 | 307,752 | 2,590,443 | 2,439,898 | 1,761,520 | 785,543 | 288,673 | 123,454 | 11,957 | 443,814 | 8,753,054 | 3.5% |
| 2000 | 276,805 | 2,384,946 | 2,490,030 | 1,926,086 | 646,491 | 330,194 | 72,682 | 3,747 | 423,784 | 8,554,765 | 3.2% |
| 1999 | 222,223 | 2,389,683 | 2,447,285 | 1,938,492 | 586,472 | 273,741 | 52,383 | 3,395 | 338,791 | 8,252,465 | 2.7% |
| 1998 | 149,129 | 2,117,756 | 2,349,164 | 1,813,928 | 493,211 | 210,153 | 28,582 | 1,742 | 281,428 | 7,445,093 | 2.0% |
| 1997 | 111,006 | 2,047,734 | 2,207,520 | 1,567,258 | 407,532 | 260,877 | | 1,792 | 278,467 | 6,882,186 | 1.6% |
| 1996 | 57,774 | 1,981,204 | 2,106,186 | 1,618,193 | 366,126 | 249,386 | | 995 | 226,557 | 6,606,421 | 0.9% |
| 1995 | 54,092 | 1,906,216 | 2,009,755 | 1,378,163 | 289,377 | 250,646 | | 1,460 | 239,709 | 6,129,418 | 0.9% |
| 1994 | 25,988 | 1,952,221 | 1,879,225 | 1,392,171 | 322,938 | 237,178 | | 4,675 | 287,404 | 6,101,800 | 0.4% |
| 1993 | 106 | 1,754,135 | 1,684,239 | 1,213,690 | 291,385 | 205,394 | | 5,634 | 255,443 | 5,410,026 | 0.0% |
| 1992 | | 1,550,161 | 1,414,824 | 1,033,426 | 263,482 | 166,989 | | 2,679 | 251,642 | 4,683,203 | 0.0% |
| 1991 | | 1,408,064 | 1,231,321 | 805,153 | 268,459 | 169,953 | | 5,040 | 273,267 | 4,161,257 | 0.0% |
| 1990 | | 1,623,367 | 1,373,493 | 837,234 | 278,797 | 175,662 | | 6,643 | 295,363 | 4,590,559 | 0.0% |
| 1989 | | 1,666,517 | 1,394,527 | 984,354 | 268,414 | 163,188 | | 4,969 | 289,077 | 4,771,046 | 0.0% |
| 1988 | | 1,687,063 | 1,462,087 | 1,016,763 | 279,322 | 169,592 | | 5,227 | 300,018 | 4,920,072 | 0.0% |
| 1987 | | 1,482,802 | 1,398,969 | 916,565 | 325,313 | 216,514 | | 10,336 | 354,442 | 4,704,941 | 0.0% |
| 1986 | | 1,533,995 | 1,324,885 | 803,673 | 415,993 | 223,406 | | 12,288 | 332,896 | 4,647,136 | 0.0% |
| 1985 | | 1,590,677 | 1,210,742 | 787,777 | 372,796 | 255,601 | | 16,297 | 227,073 | 4,460,963 | 0.0% |
| 1984 | | 1,371,206 | 1,113,453 | 679,815 | 308,339 | 203,724 | | 17,791 | 186,959 | 3,881,287 | 0.0% |
| 1983 | | 1,207,647 | 965,471 | 356,344 | 183,941 | 137,355 | | 19,537 | 117,575 | 2,987,870 | 0.0% |
| 1982 | | 994,562 | 746,636 | 309,706 | 147,396 | 107,927 | | 25,617 | 66,994 | 2,398,838 | 0.0% |
| 1981 | | 819,447 | 665,066 | 249,896 | 139,556 | 119,684 | | 44,695 | 35,807 | 2,074,151 | 0.0% |
| 1980 | | 884,388 | 726,403 | 327,618 | 134,706 | 111,246 | | 38,697 | 39,583 | 2,262,641 | 0.0% |

Source: Autodata and company releases.

North America Sales – U.S. Car and Light Truck

Total Sales (Car and Light Truck) in the U.S. by Manufacturer

| | Honda | GM | Ford | Stellantis | Toyota | Nissan | Hyundai/Kia | vw | Others | Industry Total | Honda Market Share |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|
| 2022 | 983,507 | 2,258,429 | 1,850,925 | 1,556,843 | 2,108,457 | 815,160 | 1,474,224 | 560,549 | 2,290,464 | 13,898,558 | 7.1% |
| 2021 | 1,466,630 | 2,202,582 | 1,891,753 | 1,787,462 | 2,332,262 | 1,079,676 | 1,489,118 | 646,856 | 2,184,778 | 15,081,117 | 9.7% |
| 2020 | 1,346,787 | 2,535,283 | 2,034,708 | 1,827,878 | 2,112,940 | 986,604 | 1,224,758 | 573,514 | 1,938,069 | 14,580,541 | 9.2% |
| 2019 | 1,608,170 | 2,877,590 | 2,406,188 | 2,214,400 | 2,383,349 | 1,466,727 | 1,325,345 | 653,599 | 2,125,714 | 17,061,082 | 9.4% |
| 2018 | 1,604,828 | 2,951,227 | 2,485,222 | 2,246,606 | 2,426,674 | 1,493,877 | 1,267,619 | 638,579 | 2,159,645 | 17,274,277 | 9.3% |
| 2017 | 1,641,429 | 2,999,605 | 2,575,200 | 2,073,087 | 2,434,518 | 1,593,464 | 1,275,223 | 625,107 | 2,012,803 | 17,230,436 | 9.5% |
| 2016 | 1,637,942 | 3,042,421 | 2,599,211 | 2,256,849 | 2,449,629 | 1,564,423 | 1,415,655 | 591,063 | 1,993,200 | 17,550,393 | 9.3% |
| 2015 | 1,586,551 | 3,082,366 | 2,603,082 | 2,266,835 | 2,499,313 | 1,484,918 | 1,387,528 | 607,093 | 1,952,813 | 17,470,499 | 9.1% |
| 2014 | 1,540,872 | 2,935,008 | 2,471,315 | 2,044,427 | 2,373,771 | 1,386,895 | 1,305,952 | 599,727 | 1,864,033 | 16,522,000 | 9.3% |
| 2013 | 1,525,312 | 2,786,078 | 2,485,236 | 1,757,132 | 2,236,042 | 1,248,420 | 1,255,962 | 611,743 | 1,694,274 | 15,600,199 | 9.8% |
| 2012 | 1,422,785 | 2,595,717 | 2,243,009 | 1,608,015 | 2,082,504 | 1,141,656 | 1,260,606 | 580,279 | 1,557,345 | 14,491,916 | 9.8% |
| 2011 | 1,147,285 | 2,503,797 | 2,143,101 | 1,349,345 | 1,644,661 | 1,042,534 | 1,131,183 | 444,178 | 1,371,855 | 12,777,939 | 9.0% |
| 2010 | 1,230,480 | 2,211,091 | 1,931,534 | 1,085,211 | 1,763,595 | 908,570 | 894,496 | 360,179 | 1,203,627 | 11,588,783 | 10.6% |
| 2009 | 1,150,784 | 2,071,749 | 1,677,234 | 931,402 | 1,770,149 | 770,103 | 735,127 | 297,881 | 1,026,322 | 10,430,751 | 11.0% |
| 2008 | 1,428,765 | 2,954,819 | 2,025,508 | 1,453,122 | 2,217,662 | 951,350 | 675,139 | 314,318 | 1,222,018 | 13,242,701 | 10.8% |
| 2007 | 1,551,542 | 3,822,612 | 2,558,553 | 2,076,650 | 2,620,825 | 1,068,238 | 772,482 | 328,997 | 1,349,749 | 16,149,648 | 9.6% |
| 2006 | 1,509,358 | 4,065,341 | 2,900,911 | 2,390,658 | 2,542,524 | 1,019,249 | 749,822 | 329,113 | 1,049,454 | 16,556,430 | 9.1% |
| 2005 | 1,462,472 | 4,454,386 | 3,153,670 | 2,529,322 | 2,260,295 | 1,076,670 | 730,863 | 310,915 | 1,015,292 | 16,993,885 | 8.6% |
| 2004 | 1,394,398 | 4,655,459 | 3,319,484 | 2,427,810 | 2,060,049 | 985,989 | 688,670 | 336,507 | 1,044,382 | 16,912,748 | 8.2% |
| 2003 | 1,349,847 | 4,714,783 | 3,476,022 | 2,346,170 | 1,866,313 | 794,481 | 637,692 | 389,504 | 1,098,890 | 16,673,702 | 8.1% |
| 2002 | 1,247,834 | 4,820,016 | 3,616,590 | 2,418,671 | 1,756,127 | 739,525 | 612,464 | 424,271 | 1,201,627 | 16,837,125 | 7.4% |
| 2001 | 1,207,639 | 4,862,923 | 3,962,357 | 2,479,846 | 1,741,254 | 703,308 | 569,956 | 439,523 | 1,210,713 | 17,177,519 | 7.0% |
| 2000 | 1,158,860 | 4,916,680 | 4,204,202 | 2,728,309 | 1,619,206 | 752,088 | 404,997 | 436,409 | 1,182,465 | 17,403,216 | 6.7% |
| 1999 | 1,076,893 | 4,981,103 | 4,209,772 | 2,827,998 | 1,475,441 | 677,212 | 298,784 | 381,939 | 1,023,114 | 16,952,256 | 6.4% |
| 1998 | 1,009,600 | 4,573,757 | 4,030,949 | 2,680,256 | 1,361,025 | 621,528 | 173,110 | 267,492 | 868,116 | 15,585,833 | 6.5% |
| 1997 | 940,386 | 4,736,853 | 3,860,010 | 2,303,788 | 1,230,122 | 728,377 | 113,186 | 172,322 | 1,070,358 | 15,155,402 | 6.2% |
| 1996 | 843,928 | 4,738,875 | 3,843,438 | 2,450,826 | 1,159,718 | 749,763 | 108,468 | 163,562 | 1,075,735 | 15,134,313 | 5.6% |
| 1995 | 794,579 | 4,836,835 | 3,800,980 | 2,164,343 | 1,083,351 | 770,904 | 107,378 | 133,426 | 1,069,913 | 14,761,709 | 5.4% |
| 1994 | 788,230 | 5,010,093 | 3,818,066 | 2,203,995 | 1,088,082 | 774,405 | 126,095 | 109,780 | 1,164,717 | 15,083,463 | 5.2% |
| 1993 | 716,546 | 4,662,824 | 3,562,388 | 2,047,822 | 1,033,211 | 687,751 | 108,796 | 62,061 | 1,031,070 | 13,912,469 | 5.2% |
| 1992 | 768,845 | 4,394,021 | 3,192,459 | 1,713,012 | 1,023,641 | 585,416 | 108,549 | 90,629 | 1,003,858 | 12,880,430 | 6.0% |
| 1991 | 803,367 | 4,317,524 | 2,867,371 | 1,507,671 | 1,010,480 | 582,874 | 117,630 | 109,019 | 1,015,275 | 12,331,211 | 6.5% |
| 1990 | 854,879 | 4,932,350 | 3,317,096 | 1,697,593 | 1,058,005 | 621,603 | 137,448 | 157,463 | 1,106,700 | 13,883,137 | 6.2% |
| 1989 | 783,102 | 5,103,603 | 3,572,393 | 2,000,140 | 945,353 | 663,416 | 183,261 | 154,933 | 1,132,152 | 14,538,353 | 5.4% |
| 1988 | 768,985 | 5,509,077 | 3,751,851 | 2,193,345 | 935,960 | 642,461 | 264,282 | 192,413 | 1,204,213 | 15,462,587 | 5.0% |
| 1987 | 738,306 | 5,211,115 | 3,459,803 | 1,998,959 | 932,440 | 745,668 | 263,610 | 233,027 | 1,308,672 | 14,891,600 | 5.0% |
| 1986 | 693,515 | 6,227,156 | 3,405,707 | 2,185,513 | 1,024,203 | 770,302 | 168,882 | 277,003 | 1,299,290 | 16,051,571 | 4.3% |
| 1985 | 552,389 | 6,282,995 | 3,290,108 | 2,156,375 | 949,973 | 830,767 | | 292,483 | 1,085,407 | 15,440,497 | 3.6% |
| 1984 | 508,420 | 5,971,718 | 3,092,770 | 1,948,786 | 822,160 | 689,022 | | 248,930 | 923,840 | 14,205,646 | 3.6% |
| 1983 | 401,072 | 5,261,208 | 2,536,792 | 1,496,400 | 726,818 | 659,257 | | 214,892 | 841,561 | 12,138,000 | 3.3% |
| 1982 | 365,865 | 4,510,222 | 2,092,334 | 1,216,069 | 674,554 | 578,173 | | 218,253 | 700,269 | 10,355,739 | 3.5% |
| 1981 | 370,705 | 4,616,143 | 2,078,722 | 1,227,391 | 714,021 | 584,490 | | 329,698 | 667,864 | 10,589,034 | 3.5% |
| 1980 | 375,388 | 5,001,360 | 2,271,755 | 1,266,422 | 713,843 | 628,136 | | 337,728 | 617,886 | 11,212,518 | 3.3% |

Source: Autodata and company releases.



North America Sales – Canada

Honda/Acura Vehicle Sales in Canada

| | | | | | | | | | | Honda | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-------|----------|--------|----------------------------|
| | Accord | Accord Hybrid | Crosstour | Civic | Civic Hybrid | Clarity | Prelude | Odyssey | CR-V | \$2000 | Insight | Pilot | Element | Ridgeline | Fit | CR-Z | Passport | HR-V | Honda Division Total |
| 2022 | 3,304 | 402 | | 29,722 | | 8 | | 2,809 | 32,096 | | 6 | 6,445 | | 3,135 | 1 | | 2,923 | 11,031 | 91,882 |
| 2021 | 5,860 | 543 | | 43,556 | | 248 | | 4,126 | 50,935 | | 251 | 7,398 | | 3,491 | 361 | | 2,869 | 11,616 | 131,254 |
| 2020 | 6,041 | 432 | | 42,996 | | 686 | | 5,361 | 44,495 | | 415 | 7,709 | | 2,885 | 1,902 | | 2,734 | 10,306 | 125,962 |
| 2019 | 10,720 | 661 | | 60,139 | | 912 | | 9,257 | 55,859 | | 753 | 8,241 | | 3,405 | 3,437 | | 2,678 | 12,985 | 169,047 |
| 2018 | 13,380 | 447 | | 69,005 | | 799 | | 11,546 | 54,879 | | 227 | 8,072 | | 4,094 | 3,520 | 2 | | 9,071 | 175,042 |
| 2017 | 12,894 | 610 | | 69,028 | 2 | 27 | | 11,232 | 50,443 | | | 8,905 | | 4,632 | 5,019 | 10 | | 14,149 | 176,951 |
| 2016 | 13,596 | 261 | 5 | 64,539 | 13 | | | 12,311 | 44,789 | | 1 | 7,279 | | 2,622 | 8,622 | 40 | | 12,371 | 166,449 |
| 2015 | 14,105 | 360 | 294 | 64,897 | 53 | | | 11,272 | 38,961 | | | 8,230 | | 229 | 9,088 | 55 | | 8,959 | 156,503 |
| 2014 | 16,614 | 348 | 962 | 65,993 | 64 | | | 11,480 | 37,684 | | | 6,113 | | 1,803 | 11,732 | 100 | | | 152,893 |
| 2013 | 17,117 | 48 | 1,109 | 63,890 | 173 | | | 10,284 | 34,481 | | 67 | 6,356 | | 2,122 | 9,512 | 72 | | | 145,231 |
| 2012 | 9,930 | | 1,048 | 64,808 | 154 | | | 9,094 | 33,339 | | 168 | 5,807 | 10 | 2,226 | 4,736 | 238 | | | 131,558 |
| 2011 | 7,818 | | 951 | 55,028 | 62 | | | 9,060 | 25,076 | 1 | 242 | 4,366 | 180 | 1,713 | 2,835 | 517 | | | 107,849 |
| 2010 | 12,483 | | 2,176 | 57,121 | 380 | | | 8,616 | 24,930 | 21 | 1,136 | 5,062 | 380 | 3,200 | 7,900 | 325 | | | 123,730 |
| 2009 | 15,779 | 2 | 236 | 61,812 | 842 | | | 6,449 | 18,554 | 49 | 668 | 4,452 | 976 | 3,546 | 9,553 | | | | 122,918 |
| 2008 | 22,610 | 13 | | 70,282 | 2,181 | | | 10,125 | 20,500 | 65 | 1 | 5,564 | 1,811 | 3,987 | 14,836 | | | | 151,975 |
| 2007 | 21,855 | 247 | | 68,717 | 2,121 | | | 12,025 | 20,980 | 123 | 2 | 4,328 | 1,764 | 4,519 | 13,507 | | | | 150,188 |
| 2006 | 19,611 | 554 | | 68,563 | 1,465 | | | 13,368 | 17,821 | 146 | 21 | 5,359 | 3,099 | 4,988 | 10,634 | | | | 145,629 |
| 2005 | 23,570 | 545 | | 68,127 | 379 | | | 12,573 | 15,976 | 212 | 5 | 5,213 | 2,880 | 3,512 | | | | | 132,992 |
| 2004 | 25,791 | 23 | | 61,936 | 189 | | 2 | 10,559 | 15,388 | 250 | 9 | 4,730 | 3,035 | | | | | | 121,912 |
| 2003 | 29,609 | | | 64,698 | 471 | | 3 | 10,785 | 17,831 | 238 | 20 | 4,608 | 3,444 | | | | | | 131,707 |
| 2002 | 30,060 | | | 69,761 | 212 | | 642 | 14,370 | 21,245 | 336 | 76 | 3,396 | | | | | | | 140,098 |
| 2001 | 28,383 | | | 66,299 | | | 2,531 | 13,674 | 13,141 | 401 | 110 | | | | | | | | 124,539 |
| 2000 | 24,635 | | | 60,407 | | | 2,031 | 13,512 | 13,613 | 412 | 155 | | | | | | | | 114,765 |
| 1999 | 24,100 | | | 58,122 | | | 1,722 | 12,465 | 14,511 | 332 | | | | | | | | | 111,252 |
| 1998 | 25,490 | | | 54,066 | | | 2,207 | 4,124 | 14,306 | | | | | | | | | | 100,193 |
| 1997 | 21,312 | | | 49,551 | | | 2,586 | 2,004 | 14,778 | | | | | | | | | | 90,231 |
| 1996 | 20,512 | | | 37,648 | | | 924 | 2,940 | | | | | | | | | | | 62,024 |
| 1995 | 20,944 | | | 33,386 | | | 836 | 2,696 | | | | | | | | | | | 57,862 |
| 1994 | 22,256 | | | 35,172 | | | 1,140 | 76 | | | | | | | | | | | 58,644 |
| 1993 | 19,832 | | | 36,259 | | | 2,001 | | | | | | | | | | | | 58,092 |
| 1992 | 31,578 | | | 36,339 | | | 3,250 | | | | | | | | | | | | 71,167 |
| 1991 | 35,161 | | | 50,320 | | | 3,293 | | | | | | | | | | | | 88,774 |
| 1990 | 38,112 | | | 45,880 | | | 4,351 | | | | | | | | | | | | 88,343 |
| 1989 | 32,181 | | | 37,684 | | | 4,141 | | | | | | | | | | | | 74,006 |
| 1988 | 29,186 | | | 31,014 | | | 6,134 | | | | | | | | | | | | 66,334 |
| 1987 | 31,463 | | | 25,831 | | | 9,655 | | | | | | | | | | | | 66,949 |
| 1986 | 27,613 | | | 22,806 | | | 13,082 | | | | | | | | | | | | 63,501 |
| 1985 | 26,391 | | | 23,807 | | | 12,764 | | | | | | | | | | | | 62,962 |
| 1984 | 23,243 | | | 19,519 | | | 10,421 | | | | | | | | | | | | 53,183 |
| 1983 | 28,096 | | | 18,903 | | | 7,213 | | | | | | | | | | | | 54,212 |
| 1982 | 21,116 | | | 30,286 | | | 4,559 | | | | | | | | | | | | 55,961 |
| 1981 | 20,807 | | | 36,607 | | | 6,069 | | | | | | | | | | | | 63,483 |
| 1980 | 14,007 | | | 28,898 | | | 3,940 | | | | | | | | | | | | 46,845 |
| 1979 | 10,255 | | | 19,880 | | | 2,831 | | | | | | | | | | | | 32,966 |
| 1978 | 10,020 | | | 34,970 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 44,990 |
| 1977 | 6,787 | | | 44,121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50,908 |
| 1976 | 644 | | | 32,703 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33,347 |
| 1975 | | | | 20,742 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20,742 |
| 1974 | | | | 5,241 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,241 |
| 1973 TOTAL | 926,871 | 5,496 | 6,781 | 747 2,281,826 | 8,761 | 2,680 | 108,328 | 258,193 | 746,611 | 2,586 | 4,333 | 127,633 | 17,579 | 56,109 | 117,195 | 1,359 | 11,204 | 90,488 | 747 4,774,033 |

North America Sales – Canada

Honda/Acura Vehicle Sales in Canada (Continued)

| | RL / RLX | RLX Hybrid | TL /TLX | CL | ILX | ILX Hybrid | TSX | RSX | CSX | RDX | ZDX | MDX | MDX Hybrid | NSX | NSX Hybrid | Integra | Acura Division Total | Canada Total | Industry Total | Honda Canada Market Share |
|------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------|-------|----------------|---------------|-----|---------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 022 | | | 1,422 | | 560 | | 1 | | 2 | 4,786 | | 4,012 | | 16 | | 613 | 11,412 | 103,294 | 1,488,645 | |
| 021 | | 3 | 2,450 | | 870 | | | | | 7,976 | | 5,082 | | | 23 | | 16,404 | 147,658 | 1,638,798 | |
| 020 | | 19 | 2,704 | | 735 | | | | | 7,563 | | 3,221 | 16 | | 23 | | 14,281 | 140,243 | 1,600,508 | |
| 019 | | 55 | 3,360 | | 1,871 | | | | | 9,716 | | 4,709 | 48 | | 22 | | 19,781 | 188,828 | 2,399,044 | |
| 018 | | 64 | 3,826 | | 1,903 | - 1 | | | | 8,890 | 2 | 5,481 | 124 | | 47 | | 20,337 | 195,379 | 2,003,506 | |
| 017 | 25 | 59 82 | 4,205 4,137 | | 2,046 2,453 | 6 | | | | 8,101 | 1 2 | 5,757 | 81 | | 49 50 | | 20,300 20,227 | 197,251 | 2,043,943 1,899,490 | |
| 016 015 | 25 107 | 75 | 5,075 | | 2,453 | 23 | | | | 8,047 7,380 | 1 | 5,425 5,814 | | | 50 | | 21,003 | 186,676 177,506 | 1,099,490 | |
| 014 | 218 | 25 | 3,497 | | 2,520 | 73 | 206 | | | 6,557 | 6 | 6,272 | | | | | 19,533 | 177,300 | 1,849,604 | |
| 013 | 185 | 23 | 2,374 | | 3,137 | 55 | 979 | | | 6,112 | 49 | 6,114 | | | | | 19,005 | 164,236 | 1,743,112 | |
| 012 | 29 | | 3,323 | | 2,206 | 53 | 1,438 | | 27 | 4,726 | 110 | 5,242 | | | | | 17,154 | 148,712 | 1,675,675 | |
| 011 | 56 | | 3,229 | | 2,200 | 00 | 1,659 | | 1,795 | 3,070 | 129 | 5,334 | | | | | 15,272 | 123,121 | 1,113,892 | |
| 010 | 64 | | 2,895 | | | | 2,297 | | 2,064 | 3,163 | 863 | 5,994 | | | | | 17,340 | 141,070 | 1,557,121 | 9.1% |
| 009 | 94 | | 3,577 | | | | 2,020 | | 2,526 | 2,869 | 8 | 5,994 | | | | | 17,088 | 140,006 | 1,458,564 | |
| 800 | 157 | | 4,019 | | | | 3,118 | 5 | 2,998 | 3,573 | - | 5,514 | | | | | 19,384 | 171,359 | 1,635,986 | |
| 007 | 158 | | 3,995 | | | | 2,104 | 12 | 3,729 | 4,104 | | 6,017 | | | | | 20,119 | 170,307 | 1,653,362 | |
| 006 | 231 | | 4,694 | | | | 2,816 | 1,755 | 5,186 | 1,415 | | 4,257 | | 2 | | | 20,356 | 165,985 | 1,614,700 | |
| 005 | 475 | | 5,280 | 7 | | | 3,918 | 2,886 | 5,192 | , 1 | | 3,836 | | 1 | | | 21,595 | 154,587 | 1,583,291 | 9.8% |
| 004 | 333 | | 5,801 | 73 | | | 3,797 | 3,342 | 5,010 | | | 4,181 | | 6 | | | 22,543 | 144,455 | 1,534,415 | |
| 003 | 172 | | 4,320 | 355 | | | 3,046 | 5,024 | 5,572 | | | 4,432 | | 2 | | | 22,923 | 154,630 | 1,593,506 | |
| 002 | 327 | | 4,802 | 740 | | | | 6,284 | 8,085 | | | 4,992 | | 3 | | | 25,233 | 165,331 | 1,703,246 | 9.7% |
| 001 | 313 | | 5,781 | 950 | | | | 5,597 | 9,073 | | | 3,964 | | 4 | | | 25,682 | 150,221 | 1,570,629 | |
| 000 | 459 | | 5,714 | 1,217 | | | | 3,781 | 7,997 | | | 980 | | 6 | | | 20,154 | 134,919 | 1,549,544 | 8.7% |
| 999 | 587 | | 7,001 | 607 | | | | 3,872 | 8,079 | | | | | 5 | | | 20,151 | 131,403 | 1,501,143 | 8.8% |
| 998 | 844 | | 3,389 | 1,415 | | | | 3,765 | 7,400 | | | | | 10 | | | 16,823 | 117,016 | 1,389,063 | 8.4% |
| 997 | 940 | | 1,491 | 1,710 | | | | 4,113 | 8,587 | | | | | 13 | | | 16,854 | 107,085 | 1,387,945 | 7.7% |
| 996 | 938 | | 1,569 | 1,226 | | | | 5,974 | 1,970 | | | | | 16 | | | 11,693 | 73,717 | 1,173,090 | |
| 995 | 209 | | 1,023 | | | | | 7,653 | | | | | | 38 | | | 8,923 | 66,785 | 1,130,212 | 5.9% |
| 994 | 559 | | 664 | | | | | 8,728 | | | | | | 31 | | | 9,982 | 68,626 | 1,224,945 | 5.6% |
| 993 | 896 | | 1,114 | | | | | 8,294 | | | | | | 64 | | | 10,368 | 68,460 | 1,164,677 | 5.9% |
| 992 | 1,679 | | 1,853 | | | | | 9,853 | | | | | | 91 | | | 13,476 | 84,643 | 1,204,418 | |
| 991 | 2,315 | | 1,682 | | | | | 11,430 | | | | | | 253 | | | 15,680 | 104,454 | 1,266,338 | |
| 990 | 2,299 | | | | | | | 10,396 | | | | | | 156 | | | 12,851 | 101,194 | 1,320,631 | 7.7% |
| 989 | 2,656 | | | | | | | 7,766 | | | | | | | | | 10,422 | 84,428 | 1,442,256 | |
| 988 | 3,208 | | | | | | | 5,503 | | | | | | | | | 8,711 | 75,045 | 1,514,995 | |
| 987 | 2,541 | | | | | | | 3,486 | | | | | | | | | 6,027 | 72,976 | 1,488,027 | 4.9% |
| 986 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 63,501 | 1,476,500 | |
| 985 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 62,962 | 1,496,224 | |
| 984 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 53,183 | 1,190,201 | 4.5% |
| 983 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 54,212 | 1,017,811 | |
| 982 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 55,961 | 895,914 | |
| 981 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 63,483 | 1,173,275 | |
| 980 979 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 46,845 | 1,288,271 | 3.6% 2.4% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32,966 | 1,386,029 | |
| 978 977 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 44,990 50,908 | 1,350,411 1,317,147 | 3.3% |
| 977 976 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33,347 | 1,317,147 | |
| 976 975 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 975 974 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20,742 5,241 | 1,316,629 1,249,304 | |
| 974 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 747 | 1,249,304 | |
| OTAL | 23,074 | 382 | 110,266 | 8,300 | 20,988 | 211 | 27,399 | 119,519 | 85,292 | 98,048 | 1,171 | 112,624 | 269 | 717 | 214 | 613 | 609,087 | 5,383,120 | 73,693,910 | |

North America Sales – Mexico

Honda Automobile and Motorcycle Sales in Mexico

| | Automobile | Motorcycle |
|------|------------|------------|
| 2022 | 39,095 | 115,416 |
| 2021 | 42,819 | 86,024 |
| 2020 | 47,982 | 62,941 |
| 2019 | 72,987 | 67,083 |
| 2018 | 83,821 | 65,969 |
| 2017 | 90,362 | 71,405 |
| 2016 | 90,168 | 70,470 |
| 2015 | 92,000 | 71,889 |
| 2014 | 62,723 | 64,696 |
| 2013 | 60,951 | 61,017 |
| 2012 | 54,515 | 52,158 |
| 2011 | 36,209 | 34,086 |
| 2010 | 39,866 | 23,504 |
| 2009 | 37,187 | 27,670 |
| 2008 | 56,264 | 46,406 |
| 2007 | 54,802 | 49,187 |
| 2006 | 49,102 | 44,079 |
| 2005 | 39,351 | 48,140 |
| 2004 | 29,730 | 40,053 |
| 2003 | 29,016 | 32,029 |
| 2002 | 30,430 | 26,034 |
| 2001 | 28,284 | 20,268 |
| 2000 | 24,481 | 22,434 |
| 1999 | 18,879 | 20,531 |
| 1998 | 12,533 | 19,222 |
| 1997 | 5,978 | 12,767 |
| 1996 | 1,894 | 6,395 |
| 1995 | 298 | 6,996 |
| 1994 | | 14,356 |
| 1993 | | 15,282 |
| 1992 | | 23,027 |
| 1991 | | 20,916 |
| 1990 | | 19,888 |
| 1989 | | 17,677 |
| 1988 | | 18,605 |
| 1987 | | 3,848 |

U.S. Manufacturing Facilities

Honda Development & Manufacturing of America

NOTE: Effective April 1, 2021 all of Honda's auto manufacturing facilities in the U.S. were unified into a single company — Honda Development & Manufacturing of America, LLC. The production facilities remain in operation in their original locations.

NOTE: Honda is investing \$700 million to retool several of its existing auto and powertrain plants to establish a new EV Hub in Ohio, to prepare for the production* of battery electric vehicles starting in 2025. Honda will transform the Marysville Auto Plant, East Liberty Auto Plant, and Anna Engine Plant, leading to the start of EV production in North America. MAP will be Honda's first auto plant in the U.S. to transition to making EVs. Also, part of the new EV Hub, Honda and LG Energy Solution have committed to invest \$3.5 billion to construct a new joint venture EV battery plant in Ohio, scheduled to be completed by the end of 2024. The overall investment of the two companies in the JV facility is projected to reach \$4.4 billion.

| legion | Facility / Location | Models Produced | cord Acura TLX | Began Production | Plant Size | Annual Capacity | Employment | Investment |
|---|--|---|---|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------|---------------|
| ited States | Marysville Auto Plant Marysville, Ohio | Accord Accord hybrid | Acura TLX Acura TLX Type S Acura Integra Integra Type S | Nov. 1982 | 4.4 million sq. ft. | 440,000 vehicles | 4,700 | \$5.4 billion |
| h a 1 tt ir N o N E E E C o o ffl v P | hybrid, Acura TLX and Integra as well as automaker and has been building Honda 1, 1982. MAP has the largest vehicle prothan 14.6 million vehicles through 2022 including sub-assembly of the IPU hybrin North America. The plant is the exclusive | its Type S variants. MAP is the first a vehicles for over 40 years, since be duction capacity of any Honda aut, including more than 12.5 million Ad battery unit, as Honda advances to global production facility for the AEV Hub being established in Ohio to Honda e:Architecture will begin in C | cura Integra, the 2023 North American Car lead the company's production of EVs in | | | | | |
| | East Liberty Auto Plant East Liberty, Ohio Honda's second U.S. auto production factor CR-V and CR-V hybrid and is the exclusion over 6.6 million vehicles since opening if flexible manufacturing in 2002 when it will be part of the new EV Hub being est Production of EVs using Honda e:Archite Protection Agency ENERGY STAR Certific | ve global production facility for the n 1989. Although it began production of the production of the first by building light to ablished in Ohio to lead the comparture will begin in Ohio in 2025. EL | on with the Honda Civic, ELP defined ucks and cars on the same line. ELP ny's production of EVs in North America. | Dec. 1989 | 2.6 million sq. ft. | 240,000 vehicles | 3,100 | \$1.9 billion |
| | Performance Manufacturing Center Marysville, Ohio The Performance Manufacturing Center on craftsmanship and hand-assembled electric vehicle (FCEV) based on the recommanufacturing facility for the Acura NSX and advanced technology. The PMC ush confirmation to represent a pinnacle exp | Acura PMC Edition Models CR-V Fuel Cell Vehicle (in 2024) (PMC) was conceived as a small vovehicles. Starting in 2024, PMC will ently launched, all-new Honda CR-V supercar and is structured around ered in new approaches to vehicle pression of the Acura brand DNA of lition vehicles as an extension of its nd RDX PMC Editions. In 2022, PMC | f. PMC opened in 2016 as the exclusive global an innovative blend of human craftsmanship construction, paint, assembly and quality Precision Crafted Performance. In 2019, the unique capabilities at small-batch production. Cearned the U.S. Environmental Protection | April 2016 | 212,000 sq. ft. | Build to order | 100 | \$70 million |

*Note: Honda and Acura products are made using domestic and globally sourced parts.

U.S. Manufacturing Facilities

Honda Development & Manufacturing of America (Continued)

NOTE: Effective April 1, 2021 all of Honda's auto manufacturing facilities in the U.S. were unified into a single company — Honda Development & Manufacturing of America, LLC. The production facilities remain in operation in their original locations.

| Region | Facility / Location | Models Produced | | Began Production | Plant Size | Annual Capacity | Employment | Investment |
|---------------|---|---|--|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| United States | Anna Engine Plant Anna, Ohio | 4-Cylinder Engines V-6 Engines Turbo Engines CVT Pulleys Engine components | | July 1985 | 2.8 million sq. ft. | 1,180,000 engines | 2,900 | \$2.9 billion |
| | including 1.5, 2.0 and 3.0-liter turbo eng also produces the 2.0-liter VTEC® Turbo all-new 3.0-liter turbo V6 engine for the new EV Hub in Ohio, producing battery of | gines, and various engine componen of for the high performance Civic Type TLX Type S as part of a \$200 million casings to be combined with the EV b construction in Ohio. These EV batte | patteries produced at the new Honda-LGES eries will power the EVs to be produced at | | | | | |
| | Alabama Auto Plant Lincoln, Alabama | Pilot Passport Odyssey | Ridgeline TrailSport Models V-6 engines | Nov. 2001 | 4.9 million sq. ft. | 340,000 vehicles 340,000 engines | 4,500 | \$3 billion |
| | The Alabama Auto Plant (AAP) has been source of four Honda light trucks, includi Ridgeline pickup truck, as well as all Hoi The plant also produces the V6 engines America to operate as a zero-waste-to-l activities at all of Honda's plants in North | ing the Odyssey minivan, the Pilot ar nda TrailSport editions, the next chap that power each vehicle. The facility andfill facility, leading the way for re | nd Passport sport utility vehicles and the oter in Honda's rugged light truck direction. was the first automobile plant in North | | | | | |
| | Indiana Auto Plant Greensburg, Indiana | Civic Hatchback CR-V CR-V hybrid | | Oct. 2008 | 2.5 million sq. ft. | 250,000 vehicles | 2,700 | \$1.3 billion |
| | Honda's Indiana Auto Plant (IAP), began production of the Civic Hatchback follow Civic Hatchback for the first time in the I hybrid trims. IAP earned the 2022 U.S. E operate as a zero-waste-to-landfill facili | ring a \$50.2 million investment to pr U.S. In 2022, IAP began production o invironmental Protection Agency ENE | | | | | | |

^{*}Note: Honda and Acura products are made using domestic and globally sourced parts.



U.S. Manufacturing Facilities

Honda Development & Manufacturing of America (Continued)

NOTE: Effective April 1, 2021 all of Honda's auto manufacturing facilities in the U.S. were unified into a single company — Honda Development & Manufacturing of America, LLC. The production facilities remain in operation in their original locations.

| Region | Facility / Location | Models Produced | Began Production | Plant Size | Annual Capacity | Employment | Investment |
|---------------|--|--|------------------|---------------------|---|------------|---------------|
| United States | Georgia Transmission Plant Tallapoosa, Georgia | Automatic Transmissions | May 2006 | 514,000 sq. ft. | 375,000 V-6 automatic transmissions | 470 | \$485 million |
| | Honda Pilot, Odyssey and Accord and the automatic transmissions for North Americases to its initial assembly operations in capital investment from \$100 million to assembly line and other modifications to | roduces* state-of-the-art 10-speed automatic transmissions, applied to the e Acura RDX, TLX and MDX. The plant opened in 2006 with the assembly of ican-built models. The plant added the casting and machining of transmission n 2007, expanding plant size from 100,000 to 515,000 sq. ft. and increasing \$440 million. In 2017, Honda invested an additional \$100 million for the new o support the current production line. The Honda Transmission Plant in Georgia tection Agency ENERGY STAR Certification. This state-of-the-art plant is a | | | | | |
| | Ohio Transmission Plant Russells Point, Ohio | Automatic Transmissions Two-motor hybrid systems Super Handling All-wheel Drive™ (SH-AWD®) systems | July 1996 | 1.1 million sq. ft. | 1 million transmissions CVT and HEV | 1,100 | \$1.1 billion |
| | | roduces continuously variable transmissions (CVT), the two-motor hybrid ord hybrid and CR-V hybrid trims, as well as the rear differentials found in all- | | | 198,000 hybrid power systems | | |
| | wheel drive systems, including SH-AWD | (Acura vehicles) and i-VTM4 (Honda light trucks). The plant began producing ican-built models in 1996. Previously (1989-96), Honda had produced | | | 1.5 million gear sets | | |
| ; | 1 | ehicles at the Anna Engine Plant. The Ohio Transmission Plant was the first tain a substantial amount of its electricity directly from two wind turbines | | | 290,000 4WD diffs | | |
| | | t became the first U.S. auto transmission plant to earn the Environmental fication, and the plant earned it in 2022. This state-of-the-art plant is a | | | 300,000 4WD transfer cases | | |

^{*}Note: Honda and Acura products are made using domestic and globally sourced parts.



U.S. Manufacturing Facilities

| Region | Facility / Location | Models Produced | | Began Production | Plant Size | Annual Capacity | Employment | Investment |
|---------------|---|--|---|------------------|-----------------|---|------------|---------------|
| United States | _ | Four Trax ATVs Pioneer Side x Sides lusive global production* home of Honda ts models. Honda began production of al | . , , | July 1998 | 844,600 sq. ft. | 100,000 ATVs 100,000 Side x Sides | 1,000 | \$450 million |
| | Carolina Manufacturing in 1998, Honda' of the Pioneer line of side-by-sides in Ju expansion to enhance operations and su of the Honda Talon 1000X and 1000R sp further expand SxS production to growing | is models. Honda began production of air se second power sports production facility ine 2013. In 2016, South Carolina Manufalpport the expansion of SxS production to port side-by-sides began in 2019. To enaling meet customer demand, in 2023, ATV Manufacturing earned the 2022 U.S. Environment | r in America. The plant began production acturing announced a \$45 million plant of meet customer demand. Production ple South Carolina Manufacturing to production was transfered to North | | | | | |
| | North Carolina Manufacturing Swepsonville, North Carolina | Snow blowers Four Trax ATVs | Tillers | Aug. 1984 | 700,000 sq. ft. | 60,000 power equipment | 600 | \$380 million |
| | blowers, string trimmers, mini-tillers, an mowers in 1984 as the third Honda man production of power equipment product mowers in 1984 as the third Honda man | CM) produces numerous power equipmer d water pumps. North Carolina Manufact nufacturing plant in America. In 2023, the s to Honda's all-terrain vehicles (ATVs). N nufacturing plant in America. Over the yea eral-purpose engines, generators, and pe Agency ENERGY STAR Certification. | uring began production of lawn plant began to transition from CM began production of lawn ars, North Carolina Manufacturing | | | products 85,000 ATVs | | |
| | Honda Aircraft Company, LLC Greensboro, North Carolina | HondaJet Elite II | | Oct. 2012 | 760,000 sq. ft. | 80-100 aircraft | About 900 | \$280 million |
| | sales, marketing and manufacturing of the exclusively at the company's global heat category for the fifth consecutive year. It wing assembly process for the HondaJe production of the HondaJet Elite II feature expanded range of 1,547 nm, the Elite II | Inded in August 2006, and is responsible the HondaJet Elite II, the world's most adduarters in Greensboro, NC and was the n 2021, HACl opened a new 83,100 squat Elite, representing an additional investming a host of key advancements in perfollow extends HondaJet's reach to more fit in its class. HACl earned the 2022 U.S. | vanced light jet. HondaJet is built e most delivered aircraft in its re-foot facility to house a new nent of \$24.3 million. HACI began rmance and comfort. With an destinations while maintaining its | | | | | |
| | Honda Aero, Inc. Burlington, North Carolina | HF120 jet engines | | Oct. 2012 | 132,000 sq. ft. | 500 engines | 90 | \$64 million |
| | engine used for light business jets. Desi powerful and most fuel-efficient busines and overhaul (MRO) facility for HF120 cu received the FAA production certification | a Aero Engines HF120 turbofan engine, a gned to provide longer time between ove so jet engine in its class. HAI also serves a ustomers and received MRO certification in 2015, the first company in 23 years to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency EN | rhauls, the HF120 is the most as the official maintenance, repair from the FAA in 2016. The facility o earn this certification to build a jet | | | | | |

^{*}Note: Honda and Acura products are made using domestic and globally sourced parts.



North American Manufacturing Facilities

| Region | Facility / Location | Models Produced | Began Production | Plant Size | Annual Capacity | Employment | Investment | |
|--------|--|---|--|------------|---------------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|
| Canada | Honda of Canada Mfg. Alliston Auto Plants 1 & 2 Alliston, Ontario | Plant 1: Civic Sedan, Civic Si Plant 2: CR-V, CR-V hybrid | | Nov. 1986 | 4.3 million sq. ft. | 390,000 vehicles | 4,200 | \$4.7 million CAD |
| | Canada. Plant 1, which began mass pro production in fall 1998, and now builds the Honda Odyssey minivan, Pilot SUV, will invest \$1.38 billion over six years t | ICM was the first company from a Japan oduction in 1986, builds the Honda Civic the CR-V. Previously, Plant 2 launched the Ridgeline pickup and the Acura MDX. In o upgrade its manufacturing plants in put HCM earned the 2022 U.S. Environment | nese automaker to produce cars in Sedan and Si. Plant 2 began mass four light truck models into production: March 2022, HCM announced that it reparation for production of electrified | | | | | |
| | Honda of Canada Mfg. Alliston Engine Plant Alliston, Ontario | 4-cylinder engines | | Sept. 2008 | see above | 260,000 engines | see above | see above |
| | Honda of Canada Mfg. currently produce engine for the CR-V. HCM began produce | es 2.0-liter normally aspirated engines cing 4-cylinder automobile engines at its | | | | | | |
| Mexico | Honda de Mexico S.A. de C.V. Motorcycle/Parts Plant El Salto, Estado de Jalisco | Motorcycles Automobile parts | Water pumps Service bumpers | March 1988 | 475,000 sq. ft. | 100,000 motorcycles 350,000 | 1,700 | \$215 million U.S. dollars |
| | motorcycles. The motorcycles include n Mexico and the U.S. The replacement p | ete motorcycles and service replacemen nodels produced exclusively for sale in I earts include stamped metal parts and b evious model-year Honda vehicles. In Ap ice parts and water pumps. | Mexico, as well as models sold in umpers used by Honda dealers in | | | auto parts 950,000 service bumpers 50,000 water pumps | | |
| | Honda de Mexico S.A. de C.V. Automobile Plant Celaya, Estado de Guanajuato | HR-V Engines | | Feb. 2014 | 2.6 million sq. ft. | 200,000 vehicles 200,000 engines | 3,900 | \$1.2 billion U.S. dollars |
| | well as the CVT transmission for HR-V to The plant began production in late 201 | t is the exclusive production source of the sold in North American markets, while a 3 with the Honda Fit and its 1.5-liter enge e Celaya Auto Plant is the newest Honda America. | lso supplying select overseas markets. gine and the all-new Honda HR-V | | | | | |
| | Honda de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. Transmission Plant Celaya, Estado de Guanajuato | CVT transmissions | | July 2015 | 750,000 sq. ft. | 350,000 transmissions | 700 | \$350 million U.S. dollars |
| | The Celaya transmission plant began p built at the Celaya Auto Plant and other | roduction of Continuously Variable Trans Honda plants in North America. | missions (CVT) in 2015 for models | | | | | |

Note: Each plant uses domestic and globally sourced parts.

U.S. Automobile Production

| | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------|------|--------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Marysville (U.S.) | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | 968 | 55,337 | 138,573 | 145,337 | 213,811 | 235,619 | 256,169 | 232,955 | 333,922 | 356,968 | 341,924 | 283,038 | 360,591 | 393,645 | 424,472 | 415,588 | 424,660 | 369,333 |
| Accord hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic | | | | | 24,348 | 88,445 | 110,185 | 129,309 | 49,276 | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura TL/TLX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31,324 | 78,807 |
| Acura CL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 143 |
| Acura ILX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura RDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V | 000 | FF 007 | 100 570 | 4.45.007 | 000 450 | 004.004 | 000.054 | 000 004 | 000 100 | 050.000 | 044.004 | 000 000 | 000 504 | 000 045 | 404 470 | 445 500 | 455.004 | 440.000 |
| Subtotal PMC (U.S.) | 968 | 55,337 | 138,573 | 145,337 | 238,159 | 324,064 | 366,354 | 362,264 | 383,198 | 356,968 | 341,924 | 283,038 | 360,591 | 393,645 | 424,472 | 415,588 | 455,984 | 448,283 |
| NSX | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| TLX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| East Liberty (U.S.) | | | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | , | | | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | , | <u>'</u> | | | |
| Accord | | | | | | | | | | 9,254 | 14,461 | | | | | | | |
| Civic | | | | | | | | 87 | 52,240 | 84,968 | 101,863 | 120,737 | 137,999 | 159,366 | 186,838 | 201,448 | 208,239 | 221,956 |
| Acura CL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 54 | 23,074 | 31,232 | 30,480 | 15,661 |
| Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crosstour | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura RDX Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX hybrid | | | | | | | | 0.7 | 50.040 | 0.4.000 | 440.004 | 100 707 | 107.000 | 450.400 | 000.010 | 000 000 | 000 740 | 007.047 |
| Subtotal | 000 | FF 007 | 400 570 | 445.005 | 000 450 | 004.004 | 000 054 | 87 | 52,240 | 94,222 | 116,324 | 120,737 | 137,999 | 159,420 | 209,912 | 232,680 | 238,719 | 237,617 |
| Ohio Total Lincoln (U.S.) | 968 | 55,337 | 138,573 | 145,337 | 238,159 | 324,064 | 366,354 | 362,351 | 435,438 | 451,190 | 458,248 | 403,775 | 498,590 | 553,065 | 634,384 | 648,268 | 694,703 | 685,900 |
| Odyssey | | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | T | |
| Pilot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ridgeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Passport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Greensburg (U.S.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura ILX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | I | - 1 | Į. | I | | | | | - 1 | | 1 | I | | | | |

U.S. Automobile Production (Continued)

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Marysville (U.S.) | | · | | | | | | | · | | |
| Accord | 336,034 | 363,210 | 336,231 | 380,946 | 349,917 | 353,754 | 350,393 | 366,869 | 381,533 | 263,255 | 284,717 |
| Accord hybrid | | | | | | · | | | | | |
| Civic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura TL/TLX | 83,893 | 78,314 | 72,119 | 60,398 | 82,635 | 88,545 | 79,513 | 66,654 | 57,207 | 28,841 | 35,294 |
| Acura CL | 31,440 | 14,824 | 13,625 | 4,201 | , | 22,212 | | 55,55 | 01,201 | | 55,25 |
| Acura ILX | 5., | ,, | .5,525 | ., | | | | | | | |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura RDX | | | | | | 15 | 18,773 | 25,319 | 20,960 | 9,899 | 20,550 |
| CR-V | | | | | | .0 | .0, | 20,0.0 | 20,000 | 0,000 | 20,000 |
| Subtotal | 451,367 | 456,348 | 421,975 | 445,545 | 432,552 | 442,314 | 448,679 | 458,842 | 459,700 | 301,995 | 340,561 |
| PMC (U.S.) | 101,001 | .00,010 | .2.,0.0 | 1.0,0.0 | .02,002 | , , | | 100,012 | 100,100 | 001,000 | 0.0,00. |
| NSX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TLX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| East Liberty (U.S.) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | | | | | 434 | 5,040 | | | | | |
| Civic | 225,723 | 236,029 | 219,134 | 147,564 | 133,995 | 133,724 | 176,652 | 156,032 | 107,454 | 5,162 | |
| Acura CL | 220,720 | 200,020 | 210,101 | ,00 . | .00,000 | .00,72. | ., 0,002 | .00,002 | , | 0,.02 | |
| Element | | | 3,608 | 84,280 | 56,736 | 66,116 | 54,210 | 39,103 | 19,608 | 13,920 | 16,800 |
| CR-V | | | 0,000 | 04,200 | 30,700 | 00,110 | 7,111 | 47,340 | 110,821 | 133,361 | 196,743 |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | 7, | 17,010 | 110,021 | 100,001 | 100,1 10 |
| Crosstour | | | | | | | | | | 9,158 | 33,200 |
| Acura RDX | | | | | | | | | | 3,100 | 00,200 |
| Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 005 700 | 000 000 | 000.740 | 001.044 | 101 105 | 004.000 | 007.070 | 040.475 | 007.000 | 101 001 | 040.740 |
| | 225,723 | 236,029 | 222,742 | 231,844 | 191,165 | 204,880 | 237,973 | 242,475 | 237,883 | 161,601 | 246,743 |
| Ohio Total | 677,090 | 692,377 | 644,717 | 677,389 | 623,717 | 647,194 | 686,652 | 701,317 | 697,583 | 463,596 | 587,304 |
| Lincoln (U.S.) | | 0.000 | 107.070 | 107.005 | 454 004 | 004.007 | 004 000 | 100.040 | 101 000 | 00.070 | 110 500 |
| Odyssey | | 2,223 | 107,976 | 167,925 | 151,891 | 204,897 | 201,808 | 196,043 | 161,206 | 83,873 | 119,580 |
| Pilot | | | | | 27,809 | 87,792 | 85,905 | 118,102 | 121,516 | 65,434 | 121,330 |
| Ridgeline | | | | | | | | | 13 | 16,180 | 20,180 |
| Accord | | | | | | | | | | 16,153 | 10,992 |
| Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Passport | | 0.000 | 407.070 | 407.005 | 470 700 | 000 000 | 007.740 | 044445 | 200 705 | 404.040 | 070.000 |
| Subtotal | | 2,223 | 107,976 | 167,925 | 179,700 | 292,689 | 287,713 | 314,145 | 282,735 | 181,640 | 272,082 |
| Greensburg (U.S.) | | | | | | | | | 0.054 | 70.400 | 05 100 |
| Civic | | | | | | | | | 6,851 | 78,139 | 95,120 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insight | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura ILX | | | | | | | | | 0.054 | 70.100 | 05 100 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | 6,851 | 78,139 | 95,120 |

U.S. Automobile Production (Continued)

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Marysville (U.S.) | | · | | | | | | · | · | | | · | |
| Accord | 229,439 | 400,143 | 464,628 | 386,239 | 369,365 | 378,364 | 327,362 | 312,814 | 248,635 | 187,415 | 148,683 | 150,901 | 12,353,757 |
| Accord hybrid | | | 2,067 | 15,184 | 10,020 | 29 | 61 | 24,657 | 25,612 | 22,044 | 25,866 | 42,527 | 168,067 |
| Civic | | | | | | | | | | | | , | 401,563 |
| Acura TL/TLX | 35,763 | 39,421 | 25,714 | 40,712 | 53,224 | 43,156 | 42,081 | 30,170 | 23,751 | 29,749 | 17,435 | 15,282 | 1,240,002 |
| Acura CL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 64,233 |
| Acura ILX | | | | 68 | 28,017 | 15,297 | 9,808 | 11,877 | 18,134 | 14,942 | 12,239 | 5,524 | 115,906 |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | 90 | 17,804 | 17,894 |
| Acura RDX | 19,263 | | | | | | | | | | | | 114,779 |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | 24,330 | 69,038 | 41,981 | 41,393 | 28,176 | 204,918 |
| Subtotal | 284,465 | 439,564 | 492,409 | 442,203 | 460,626 | 436,846 | 379,312 | 403,848 | 385,170 | 296,131 | 245,706 | 260,214 | 14,681,119 |
| PMC (U.S.) | | | | | | ! | | | | | | 1 | |
| NSX | | | | | | 712 | 925 | 433 | 228 | 137 | 142 | 354 | 2,931 |
| TLX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | 363 | 200 | | 62 | 425 |
| MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | 3 | 330 | 450 | | 333 |
| RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | 710 | 005 | 400 | 504 | 114 | 452 | 440 | 566 |
| Subtotal | | | | | | 712 | 925 | 433 | 594 | 581 | 594 | 416 | 4,255 |
| East Liberty (U.S.) Accord | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29,189 |
| Civic | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,017,210 |
| Acura CL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100,501 |
| Element | 7,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | 361,881 |
| CR-V | 165,840 | 179,407 | 168,432 | 148,184 | 175,984 | 166,626 | 149,296 | 97,767 | 92,827 | 83,114 | 49,491 | 44,135 | 2,016,479 |
| CR-V hybrid | 100,040 | 170,407 | 100,402 | 140,104 | 170,004 | 100,020 | 145,250 | 37,707 | 32,021 | 00,114 | 16,160 | 20,788 | 36,948 |
| Crosstour | 18,839 | 26,435 | 16,924 | 13,079 | 5,165 | | | | | | 10,100 | 20,700 | 122,800 |
| Acura RDX | 114 | 37,586 | 57,007 | 60,026 | 60.044 | 67,472 | 56,979 | 74,188 | 77,653 | 63,001 | 53,340 | 31,504 | 638,914 |
| Acura MDX | | .,,,,,, | 51,551 | 55,525 | 20,211 | 31,112 | 24,243 | 62,976 | 54,321 | 55,157 | 50,885 | 59,322 | 306,904 |
| Acura MDX Hybrid | | | | | | | , , | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 2,044 | 1,080 | , | | 3,124 |
| Subtotal | 192,293 | 243,428 | 242,363 | 221,289 | 241,193 | 234,098 | 230,518 | 234,931 | 226,845 | 202,352 | 169,876 | 155,749 | 6,633,950 |
| Ohio Total | 476,758 | 682,992 | 734,772 | 663,492 | 701,819 | 671,656 | 610,755 | 639,212 | 612,609 | 499,064 | 416,176 | 416,379 | 21,319,324 |
| Lincoln (U.S.) | 170,700 | COLICOL | 101,112 | 000,102 | 701,010 | 0.1,000 | 010,700 | 000,212 | 012,000 | 100,001 | 110,110 | 110,010 | 21,010,021 |
| Odyssey | 130,443 | 158,425 | 136,449 | 144,760 | 150,625 | 130,586 | 118,888 | 120,424 | 125,498 | 81,980 | 59,990 | 57.861 | 2,813,351 |
| Pilot | 118,326 | 156,900 | 126,679 | 134,378 | 132,721 | 140,091 | 163,412 | 189,959 | 146,428 | 122,062 | 130,359 | 114,349 | 2,303,552 |
| Ridgeline | 13,356 | 21,361 | 19,557 | 10,015 | 154 | 34,599 | 39,282 | 46,123 | 29,246 | 34,055 | 41,822 | 50,434 | 376,377 |
| Accord | , | | 10,001 | .5,5.15 | | - 1,000 | 75,252 | , | | - 1,000 | , | 55,151 | 27,145 |
| Acura MDX | | 104 | 50,871 | 74,266 | 66,203 | 64,300 | 35,759 | | | | | | 291,503 |
| Passport | | | , | | | | | 3,310 | 50,702 | 37,990 | 51,013 | 47,462 | 190,477 |
| Subtotal | 262,125 | 336,790 | 333,556 | 363,419 | 349,703 | 369,576 | 357,341 | 359,816 | 351,874 | 276,087 | 283,184 | 270,106 | 6,002,405 |
| Greensburg (U.S.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic | 84,768 | 169,298 | 224,393 | 218,502 | 214,931 | 248,820 | 146,580 | 72,874 | 111,519 | 91,009 | 40,352 | 42,744 | 1,845,900 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | 5,759 | 3,271 | | | | | | | | 9,030 |
| CR-V | | | | | | | 93,085 | 144,827 | 108,899 | 47,997 | 69,717 | 92,897 | 557,422 |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | 34,167 | 33,213 | 2,102 | 69,482 |
| Insight | | | | | | | 56 | 23,727 | 20,143 | 18,124 | 13,682 | 7,680 | 83,412 |
| Acura ILX | 0.4 = 5 | 30,244 | 17,196 | 17,732 | 0.10.00= | 0.40.05 | 000 = | 044.455 | 242 55 | 101.0= | 15005 | | 65,172 |
| Subtotal | 84,768 | 199,542 | 241,589 | 241,993 | 218,202 | 248,820 | 239,721 | 241,428 | 240,561 | 191,297 | 156,964 | 145,423 | 2,630,418 |

U.S. Automobile Production (Continued)

| | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------|------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total U.S. Production | | | · | · | | · | | | | · | · | | · | | · | | | |
| Accord | 968 | 55,337 | 138,573 | 145,337 | 213,811 | 235,619 | 256,169 | 232,955 | 333,922 | 366,222 | 356,385 | 283,038 | 360,591 | 393,645 | 424,472 | 415,588 | 424,660 | 369,333 |
| Accord hybrid | | · | | | | | | | | | | · | | | · | | | |
| Civic | | | | | 24,348 | 88,445 | 110,185 | 129,396 | 101,516 | 84,968 | 101,863 | 120,737 | 137,999 | 159,366 | 186,838 | 201,448 | 208,239 | 221,956 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura TL/TLX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31,324 | 78,807 |
| Acura CL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 54 | 23,074 | 31,232 | 30,480 | 15,804 |
| Odyssey | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | , | | | |
| Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Passport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura RDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ridgeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord Crosstour | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura ILX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX Hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura NSX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TLX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 968 | 55,337 | 138,573 | 145,337 | 238,159 | 324,064 | 366,354 | 362,351 | 435,438 | 451,190 | 458,248 | 403,775 | 498,590 | 553,065 | 634,384 | 648,268 | 694,703 | 685,900 |

U.S. Automobile Production (Continued)

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total U.S. Production | | | | · | · | | | | · | · | |
| Accord | 336,034 | 363,210 | 336,231 | 380,946 | 350,351 | 358,794 | 350,393 | 366,869 | 381,533 | 279,408 | 295,709 |
| Accord hybrid | | · | · | · | · | | · | · | · | · | · |
| Civic | 225,723 | 236,029 | 219,134 | 147,564 | 133,995 | 133,724 | 176,652 | 156,032 | 114,305 | 83,301 | 95,120 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insight | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura TL/TLX | 83,893 | 78,314 | 72,119 | 60,398 | 82,635 | 88,545 | 79,513 | 66,654 | 57,207 | 28,841 | 35,294 |
| Acura CL | 31,440 | 14,824 | 13,625 | 4,201 | | | | | | | |
| Odyssey | , | 2,223 | 107,976 | 167,925 | 151,891 | 204,897 | 201,808 | 196,043 | 161,206 | 83,873 | 119,580 |
| Element | | | 3,608 | 84,280 | 56,736 | 66,116 | 54,210 | 39,103 | 19,608 | 13,920 | 16,800 |
| Pilot | | | | | 27,809 | 87,792 | 85,905 | 118,102 | 121,516 | 65,434 | 121,330 |
| Passport | | | | | · | · | | · | · | | · |
| Acura RDX | | | | | | 15 | 18,773 | 25,319 | 20,960 | 9,899 | 20,550 |
| CR-V | | | | | | | 7,111 | 47,340 | 110,821 | 133,361 | 196,743 |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ridgeline | | | | | | | | | 13 | 16,180 | 20,180 |
| Accord Crosstour | | | | | | | | | | 9,158 | 33,200 |
| Acura ILX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX Hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura NSX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TLX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 677,090 | 694,600 | 752,693 | 845,314 | 803,417 | 939,883 | 974,365 | 1,015,462 | 987,169 | 723,375 | 954,506 |

U.S. Automobile Production (Continued)

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Total U.S. Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | 229,439 | 400,143 | 464,628 | 386,239 | 369,365 | 378,364 | 327,362 | 312,814 | 248,635 | 187,415 | 148,683 | 150,901 | 12,410,091 |
| Accord hybrid | | | 2,067 | 15,184 | 10,020 | 29 | 61 | 24,657 | 25,612 | 22,044 | 25,866 | 42,527 | 168,067 |
| Civic | 84,768 | 169,298 | 224,393 | 218,502 | 214,931 | 248,820 | 146,580 | 72,874 | 111,519 | 91,009 | 40,352 | 42,744 | 5,264,673 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | 5,759 | 3,271 | | | | | | | | 9,030 |
| Insight | | | | | | | 56 | 23,727 | 20,143 | 18,124 | 13,682 | 7,680 | 83,412 |
| Acura TL/TLX | 35,763 | 39,421 | 25,714 | 40,712 | 53,224 | 43,156 | 42,081 | 30,170 | 23,751 | 29,749 | 17,435 | 15,282 | 1,240,002 |
| Acura CL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 164,734 |
| Odyssey | 130,443 | 158,425 | 136,449 | 144,760 | 150,625 | 130,586 | 118,888 | 120,424 | 125,498 | 81,980 | 59,990 | 57,861 | 2,813,351 |
| Element | 7,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | 361,881 |
| Pilot | 118,326 | 156,900 | 126,679 | 134,378 | 132,721 | 140,091 | 163,412 | 189,959 | 146,428 | 122,062 | 130,359 | 114,349 | 2,303,552 |
| Passport | | | | | | | | 3,310 | 50,702 | 37,990 | 51,013 | 47,462 | 190,477 |
| Acura RDX | 19,377 | 37,586 | 57,007 | 60,026 | 60,044 | 67,472 | 56,979 | 74,188 | 77,653 | 63,001 | 53,340 | 31,504 | 753,693 |
| CR-V | 165,840 | 179,407 | 168,432 | 148,184 | 175,984 | 166,626 | 242,381 | 266,924 | 270,764 | 173,092 | 160,601 | 165,208 | 2,778,819 |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | 34,167 | 49,373 | 22,890 | 106,430 |
| Ridgeline | 13,356 | 21,361 | 19,557 | 10,015 | 154 | 34,599 | 39,282 | 46,123 | 29,246 | 34,055 | 41,822 | 50,434 | 376,377 |
| Accord Crosstour | 18,839 | 26,435 | 16,924 | 13,079 | 5,165 | | | | | | | | 122,800 |
| Acura ILX | | 30,244 | 17,196 | 17,800 | 28,017 | 15,297 | 9,808 | 11,877 | 18,134 | 14,942 | 12,239 | 5,524 | 181,078 |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | 90 | 17,804 | 17,894 |
| Acura MDX | | 104 | 50,871 | 74,266 | 66,203 | 64,300 | 60,002 | 62,976 | 54,321 | 55,157 | 50,885 | 59,322 | 598,407 |
| Acura MDX Hybrid | | | | | | | | | 2,044 | 1,080 | | | 3,124 |
| Acura NSX | | | | | | 712 | 925 | 433 | 228 | 137 | 142 | 354 | 2,931 |
| TLX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | 363 | | | 62 | 425 |
| MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | 3 | 330 | | | 333 |
| RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | 114 | 452 | | 566 |
| Total | 823,651 | 1,219,324 | 1,309,917 | 1,268,904 | 1,269,724 | 1,290,052 | 1,207,817 | 1,240,456 | 1,205,044 | 966,448 | 856,324 | 831,908 | 29,952,147 |



| North | American | Automobile | Production |
|---------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 1401111 | AIIIEIICAII | AIHOHHOUHE | PIOUIU:III |

| | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------|------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Alliston (Canada) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | | | | | 507 | 15,679 | 12,484 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic | | | | | | | 37,484 | 86,594 | 105,959 | 99,150 | 104,123 | 100,621 | 108,308 | 106,133 | 141,864 | 154,194 | 159,414 | 168,377 |
| Acura EL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,618 | 10,987 | 7,925 | 7,680 |
| Odyssey | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12,458 | 98,862 |
| Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 |
| Pilot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ridgeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura CSX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura ZDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | 507 | 15,679 | 49,968 | 86,594 | 105,969 | 99,150 | 104,123 | 100,621 | 108,308 | 106,133 | 144,482 | 165,181 | 179,797 | 274,940 |
| El Salto (Mexico) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 105 | 1,194 | 3,057 | 7,194 | 10,133 |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 105 | 1,194 | 3,057 | 7,194 | 10,133 |
| Celaya (Mexico) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total N.A. Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | 968 | 55,337 | 138,573 | 145,337 | 214,318 | 251,298 | 268,653 | 232,955 | 333,922 | 366,222 | 356,385 | 283,038 | 360,591 | 393,750 | 425,666 | 418,645 | 431,854 | 379,466 |
| Accord hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic | | | | | 24,348 | 88,445 | 147,669 | 215,990 | 207,475 | 184,118 | 205,986 | 221,358 | 246,307 | 265,499 | 328,702 | 355,642 | 367,653 | 390,333 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Odyssey | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12,458 | 98,862 |
| Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ridgeline | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crosstour | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HR-V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura CL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 54 | 23,074 | 31,232 | 30,480 | 15,804 |
| Acura EL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,618 | 10,987 | 7,925 | 7,680 |
| Acura TL/TLX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31,324 | 78,807 |
| Acura MDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 |
| Acura MDX Hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura CSX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura RDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura ZDX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura ILX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Passport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura TLX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N.A. Production | 968 | 55,337 | 138,573 | 145,337 | 238,666 | 339,743 | 416,322 | 448,945 | 541,397 | 550,340 | 562,371 | 504,396 | 606,898 | 659,303 | 780,060 | 816,506 | 881,694 | 970,973 |



| North American Automobile Production (Continued) |
|--|
|--|

| North American Auto | , ` | · | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
| Alliston (Canada) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | 450.040 | 407.040 | 101.101 | 407.407 | 400 707 | 405.055 | 101.000 | 242.274 | 000 040 | 201.505 | 207 7 47 |
| Civic | 158,818 | 167,642 | 161,101 | 187,167 | 190,795 | 185,855 | 194,309 | 246,374 | 299,246 | 224,527 | 207,547 |
| Acura EL | 8,097 | 9,398 | 8,163 | 5,620 | 3,719 | 4,149 | | | | | |
| Odyssey | 147,206 | 149,122 | 68,561 | 14,911 | 7,621 | 27.500 | = 4 000 | | | 22.724 | |
| Acura MDX | 12,702 | 44,832 | 58,924 | 67,564 | 67,529 | 67,592 | 54,338 | 68,706 | 55,776 | 32,784 | 63,926 |
| Pilot | | | 64,269 | 116,968 | 122,665 | 65,577 | 75,925 | 16,867 | 05.054 | | |
| Ridgeline | | | | | 199 | 60,679 | 56,866 | 55,150 | 25,251 | 4 000 | |
| Acura CSX | | | | | | 1,639 | 5,640 | 3,483 | 2,738 | 1,890 | 1,950 |
| Acura ZDX | | | | | | | | | | 595 | 4,849 |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CR-V hybrid | | | 201.010 | | | 227 424 | | | | 272 722 | |
| Total | 326,823 | 370,994 | 361,018 | 392,230 | 392,528 | 385,491 | 387,078 | 390,580 | 383,011 | 259,796 | 278,272 |
| El Salto (Mexico) | 40.000 | 00.000 | 04.070 | 04.005 | 04.004 | 00.500 | 04.005 | 45 770 | | | |
| Accord | 18,803 | 23,822 | 24,978 | 21,625 | 21,824 | 23,538 | 24,235 | 15,770 | 54.047 | 47.707 | FF 004 |
| CR-V | | | | | | | | 10,921 | 51,247 | 47,787 | 55,001 |
| HR-V | 40.000 | 00.000 | 04.070 | 04.005 | 04.004 | 00 500 | 04.005 | 00.004 | 54.047 | 47.707 | FF 004 |
| Subtotal | 18,803 | 23,822 | 24,978 | 21,625 | 21,824 | 23,538 | 24,235 | 26,691 | 51,247 | 47,787 | 55,001 |
| Celaya (Mexico) | | | | | İ | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Fit | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HR-V | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total N.A. Production | 054.007 | 007.000 | 004.000 | 400 574 | 070 475 | 000.000 | 074.000 | 000 000 | 004 500 | 070.400 | 005 700 |
| Accord | 354,837 | 387,032 | 361,209 | 402,571 | 372,175 | 382,332 | 374,628 | 382,639 | 381,533 | 279,408 | 295,709 |
| Accord hybrid | 004.544 | 400.074 | 000 005 | 004.704 | 004.700 | 010 570 | 070.004 | 400,400 | 440 554 | 007.000 | 000.007 |
| Civic | 384,541 | 403,671 | 380,235 | 334,731 | 324,790 | 319,579 | 370,961 | 402,406 | 413,551 | 307,828 | 302,667 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insight | 147,000 | 151.045 | 170 507 | 100.000 | 150 510 | 004.007 | 004 000 | 100.040 | 101 000 | 00.070 | 110 500 |
| Odyssey | 147,206 | 151,345 | 176,537 | 182,836 | 159,512 | 204,897 | 201,808 | 196,043 | 161,206 | 83,873 | 119,580 |
| Element Pilot | | | 3,608 64,269 | 84,280 116,968 | 56,736 | 66,116 | 54,210 | 39,103 | 19,608 | 13,920 65,434 | 16,800 |
| Pilot | | | 04,209 | 110,908 | 150,474 199 | 153,369 60,679 | 161,830 56,866 | 134,969 55,150 | 121,516 25,264 | 16,180 | 121,330 20,180 |
| Ridgeline CR-V | | | | | 199 | 00,079 | | | | | 251,744 |
| | | | | | | | 7,111 | 58,261 | 162,068 | 181,148 | 231,744 |
| CR-V hybrid Crosstour | | | | | | | | | | 9,158 | 33,200 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9,100 | აა,200 |
| Fit HR-V | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31,440 | 14 004 | 13,625 | 4 201 | | | | | | | |
| Acura CL Acura EL | 8,097 | 14,824 9,398 | 8,163 | 4,201 5,620 | 3,719 | 4,149 | | | | | |
| Acura TL/TLX | 83,893 | 78,314 | 72,119 | 60,398 | 82,635 | 88,545 | 79,513 | 66,654 | 52,207 | 28,841 | 35,294 |
| Acura MDX | 00,090 | | | | | | 79,010 | | | | 33,294 |
| Acura MDX Hybrid | 12,702 | 44,832 | 58,924 | 67,564 | 67,529 | 67,592 | 54,338 | 68,706 | 55,776 | 32,784 | 63,926 |
| Acura CSX | | | | | | 1,639 | 5,640 | 3,483 | 2,738 | 1,890 | 1,950 |
| Acura RDX | | | | | | 1,039 | 18,773 | 25,319 | 20,960 | 9,899 | 20,550 |
| Acura ZDX | | | | | | 10 | 10,773 | 20,319 | 20,960 | 595 | 4,849 |
| Acura ILX | | | | | | | | | | 595 | 4,849 |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Passport | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura TLX PMC Edition Acura MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acura RDX PMC Edition Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N.A. Production | 1,022,716 | 1,089,416 | 1,138,689 | 1,259,169 | 1,217,769 | 1,348,912 | 1,385,687 | 1,432,733 | 1,421,427 | 1,030,958 | 1,287,779 |
| N.A. FIUUUGUUI | 1,022,110 | 1,005,410 | 1,130,009 | 1,205,105 | 1,217,709 | 1,340,312 | 1,000,007 | 1,432,733 | 1,421,421 | 1,030,530 | 1,201,119 |

| North American | Automobile | Dradustian | (Continued) |
|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| North American | Automobile | Production | (Commuea) |

| North American Auto | omobile Producti | i on (Continued) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
| Alliston (Canada) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28,670 |
| Civic | 178,732 | 226,390 | 215,048 | 194,054 | 178,828 | 205,762 | 210,198 | 209,543 | 196,569 | 172,012 | 141,978 | 123,322 | 5,848,038 |
| Acura EL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 68,356 |
| Odyssey | | | | | | | | | | | | | 498,741 |
| Acura MDX | 52,069 | 67,918 | 6,482 | | | | | | | | | | 721,163 |
| Pilot | | | | | | | | | | | | | 462,271 |
| Ridgeline | 4.470 | | | | | | | | | | | | 198,145 |
| Acura CSX | 1,170 | 007 | 101 | | | | | | | | | | 18,510 |
| Acura ZDX CR-V | 1,940 140 | 997 | 181 | 198,953 | 000 154 | 205,400 | 010.000 | 223,228 | 011 105 | 183,521 | 150 011 | 105,425 | 8,562 2,005,250 |
| CR-V hybrid | 140 | 114,644 | 186,413 | 198,953 | 206,154 | 205,400 | 219,966 | 223,228 | 211,195 | 183,521 | 150,211 | 11,789 | 2,005,250 11,789 |
| Total | 234,051 | 409,949 | 408,124 | 393,007 | 384,982 | 411,162 | 430,164 | 432,771 | 407,764 | 355,533 | 292,189 | 240,536 | 9,869,495 |
| El Salto (Mexico) | 234,031 | 405,545 | 400,124 | 353,007 | 304,302 | 411,102 | 430,104 | 432,771 | 407,704 | 300,033 | 292,109 | 240,530 | 5,005,455 |
| Accord | | | | | | | | | | | | | 196,278 |
| CR-V | 45,426 | 61,813 | 63,172 | 62,025 | 63,126 | 59,288 | | | | | | | 519,806 |
| HR-V | 10, 120 | 01,010 | 00,172 | 02,020 | 00,120 | 20 | 36,804 | 40,576 | 36,066 | | | | 113,466 |
| Subtotal | 45,426 | 61,813 | 63,172 | 62,025 | 63,126 | 59,308 | 36,804 | 40,576 | 36,066 | | | | 829,550 |
| Celaya (Mexico) | .5, .=5 | | ,, | , | 22,120 | | | , | | | | | 3=0,000 |
| Fit | | | 93 | 83,029 | 44,231 | 23,604 | 56,031 | 27,909 | 47,955 | 34,704 | | | 317,556 |
| HR-V | | | | 159 | 100,428 | 172,070 | 120,613 | 79,036 | 120,394 | 93,853 | 152,291 | 126,309 | 965,153 |
| Subtotal | | | 93 | 83,188 | 144,659 | 195,674 | 176,644 | 106,945 | 168,349 | 128,557 | 152,291 | 126,309 | 1,282,709 |
| Total N.A. Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accord | 229,439 | 400,143 | 464,628 | 386,239 | 369,365 | 378,364 | 327,362 | 312,814 | 248,635 | 187,415 | 148,683 | 150,901 | 12,635,039 |
| Accord hybrid | | | 2,067 | 15,184 | 10,020 | 29 | 61 | 24,657 | 25,612 | 22,044 | 25,866 | 42,527 | 168,067 |
| Civic | 263,500 | 395,688 | 439,441 | 412,556 | 393,759 | 454,582 | 356,778 | 282,417 | 308,088 | 263,021 | 182,330 | 166,066 | 11,112,711 |
| Civic hybrid | | | | 5,759 | 3,271 | | | | | | | | 9,030 |
| Insight | | | | = | | | 56 | 23,727 | 20,143 | 18,124 | 13,682 | 7,680 | 83,412 |
| Odyssey | 130,443 | 158,425 | 136,449 | 144,760 | 150,625 | 130,586 | 118,888 | 120,424 | 125,498 | 81,980 | 59,990 | 57,861 | 3,312,092 |
| Element | 7,500 | 150,000 | 100.070 | 104.070 | 100 701 | 140.001 | 100 410 | 100.050 | 140,400 | 100.000 | 100.050 | 444.040 | 361,881 |
| Pilot Ridgeline | 118,326 13,356 | 156,900 21,361 | 126,679 19,557 | 134,378 10,015 | 132,721 154 | 140,091 34,599 | 163,412 39,282 | 189,959 46,123 | 146,428 29,246 | 122,062 34,055 | 130,359 41,822 | 114,349 50.434 | 2,765,823 574,522 |
| CR-V | 211,406 | 355,864 | 418,017 | 409,162 | 445,264 | 431,314 | 462,347 | 490,152 | 481,959 | 356,613 | 310,812 | 270,633 | 5,303,875 |
| CR-V hybrid | 211,400 | 333,004 | 410,017 | 403,102 | 443,204 | 431,314 | 402,347 | 430,132 | 401,333 | 34,167 | 49,373 | 34,679 | 118,219 |
| Crosstour | 18,839 | 26,435 | 16,924 | 13,079 | 5,165 | | | | | 34,107 | 43,373 | 34,075 | 122,800 |
| Fit | 10,000 | 20,400 | 93 | 83,029 | 44,231 | 23,604 | 56,031 | 27,909 | 47.955 | 34.704 | | | 317,556 |
| HR-V | | | | 159 | 100,428 | 172,090 | 157,417 | 119,612 | 156,460 | 93,853 | 152,291 | 126,309 | 1,078,619 |
| Acura CL | | | | | 700,120 | , | 101,111 | , | 100,100 | 55,555 | 102,20 | 120,000 | 164,734 |
| Acura EL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 68,356 |
| Acura TL/TLX | 35,763 | 39,421 | 25,714 | 40,712 | 53,224 | 43,156 | 42,081 | 30,170 | 23,751 | 29,749 | 17,435 | 15,282 | 1,240,002 |
| Acura MDX | 52,069 | 68,022 | 57,353 | 74,266 | 66,203 | 64,300 | 60,002 | 62,976 | 54,321 | 55,157 | 50,885 | 59,322 | 1,319,570 |
| Acura MDX Hybrid | | | | | | | | | 2,044 | 1,080 | | | 3,124 |
| Acura CSX | 1,170 | | | | | | | | | | | | 18,510 |
| Acura RDX | 19,377 | 37,586 | 57,007 | 60,026 | 60,044 | 67,472 | 56,979 | 74,188 | 77,653 | 63,001 | 53,340 | 31,504 | 753,693 |
| Acura ZDX | 1,940 | 997 | 181 | | | | | | | | | | 8,562 |
| Acura ILX | | 30,244 | 17,196 | 17,800 | 28,017 | 15,297 | 9,808 | 11,877 | 18,134 | 14,942 | 12,329 | 5,524 | 181,078 |
| Acura Integra | | | | | | 716 | 205 | 400 | 000 | 107 | 90 | 17,804 | 17,894 |
| NSX | | | | | | 712 | 925 | 433 | 228 | 137 | 142 | 354 | 2,931 |
| Passport | | | | | | | | 3,310 | 50,702 | 37,990 | 51,013 | 47,462 | 190,477 |
| Acura TLX PMC Edition Acura MDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | 363 | 330 | | 62 | 425 333 |
| Acura RDX PMC Edition | | | | | | | | | 3 | 114 | 452 | | 566 |
| Grand Total | | | | | | | | | | 114 | 402 | | 300 |
| N.A. Production | 1,103,128 | 1,691,086 | 1,781,306 | 1,807,124 | 1,862,491 | 1,956,196 | 1,851,429 | 1,820,748 | 1,817,223 | 1,450,538 | 1,300,804 | 1,198,753 | 41,933,901 |
| | 1,100,120 | 1,001,000 | 1,701,000 | 1,007,127 | 1,002,701 | 1,000,100 | 1,001,720 | 1,020,170 | 1,017,220 | 1, 100,000 | 1,000,007 | 1,130,100 | 11,000,001 |

North American Engine Production

| | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Motorcycle Engine | 8,084 | 20,881 | 4,487 | 20,920 | 11,475 | 7,641 | 6,706 | 10,373 | 12,916 | 9,800 | 13,388 | 17,862 | 21,930 | 22,628 | 20,668 | 10,693 |
| Auto Engine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L4 (Ohio) ^{1, 2} | | 8,391 | 64,230 | 107,140 | 216,285 | 474,494 | 499,827 | 498,069 | 470,882 | 567,997 | 591,112 | 719,119 | 717,070 | 697,766 | 613,393 | 572,791 |
| L4 (Canada)1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| V6 (Ohio)3 | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,754 | 67,062 | 197,244 | 340,485 | 441,462 |
| V6 (Alabama) ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L4 (Celaya, Mexico)1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Auto Engine | | 8,391 | 64,230 | 107,140 | 216,285 | 474,494 | 499,827 | 498,069 | 470,882 | 567,997 | 591,112 | 725,873 | 784,132 | 895,010 | 953,878 | 1,014,253 |

¹ 4-cylinder engines for Civic

⁴ V6 engines for Passport, Odyssey, Ridgeline, Pilot and Accord

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Motorcycle Engine | 42,057 | 53,049 | 49,962 | 47,662 | 55,984 | 49,485 | 41,756 | 28,297 | 10,865 | |
| Auto Engine | | | | | | | | | | |
| L4 (Ohio) ^{1,2} | 638,627 | 611,406 | 646,753 | 609,904 | 645,426 | 702,354 | 779,556 | 810,610 | 525,363 | 585,353 |
| L4 (Canada) ¹ | | | | | | | | | 157,400 | 189,393 |
| V6 (Ohio) ³ | 434,183 | 398,914 | 442,614 | 469,660 | 438,894 | 437,070 | 322,204 | 262,838 | 116,584 | 188,289 |
| V6 (Alabama) ⁴ | 2,283 | 108,020 | 167,925 | 179,807 | 292,719 | 287,713 | 313,969 | 282,659 | 181,600 | 272,231 |
| L4 (Celaya, Mexico)1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Auto Engine | 1,075,093 | 1,118,340 | 1,257,292 | 1,259,371 | 1,377,039 | 1,427,137 | 1,415,729 | 1,356,107 | 980,947 | 1,235,266 |

¹ 4-cylinder engines for Civic

(Note: Chart continued below.)

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Motorcycle Engine | | | | | | | | | | | | | 599,569 |
| Auto Engine | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L4 (Ohio)1,2 | 505,529 | 806,468 | 943,235 | 1,042,348 | 936,164 | 957,950 | 909,598 | 974,865 | 973,431 | 666,604 | 624,448 | 648,988 | 23,363,546 |
| L4 (Canada)1 | 142,062 | 260,194 | 261,224 | 239,083 | 221,395 | 237,528 | 246,053 | 248,995 | 241,217 | 191,478 | 129,711 | 106,287 | 2,872,020 |
| V6 (Ohio) ³ | 152,315 | 233,123 | 171,314 | 175,539 | 144,066 | 147,535 | 142,117 | 103,697 | 67,839 | 118,664 | 116,590 | 62,585 | 6,199,641 |
| V6 (Alabama) ⁴ | 262,082 | 336,790 | 333,556 | 336,017 | 349,895 | 369,635 | 354,345 | 359,278 | 351,550 | 276,057 | 283,244 | 270,949 | 5,972,324 |
| L4 (Celaya, Mexico)1 | | | 63,172 | 145,539 | 144,597 | 255,112 | 213,645 | 132,805 | 168,348 | 138,618 | 152,201 | 123,346 | 1,537,383 |
| Total Auto Engine | 1,061,988 | 1,636,575 | 1,772,501 | 1,938,526 | 1,796,117 | 1,967,760 | 1,865,758 | 1,819,640 | 1,802,385 | 1,391,421 | 1,306,194 | 1,212,155 | 39,944,914 |

¹ 4-cylinder engines for Civic

² 4-cylinder engines for Civic, Accord and CR-V

³ V6 engines for Accord, Acura TLX and Acura MDX

² 4-cylinder engines for Civic, Accord and CR-V

³ V6 engines for Accord, Acura TLX and Acura MDX

⁴ V6 engines for Passport, Odyssey, Ridgeline, Pilot and Accord

² 4-cylinder engines for Civic, Accord and CR-V

³ V6 engines for Accord, Acura TLX and Acura MDX

⁴ V6 engines for Passport, Odyssey, Ridgeline, Pilot and Accord



North American Transmission Production

| Automatic Transmission* | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Honda Ohio Transmission Plant | 1,855 | 197,285 | 320,833 | 340,424 | 315,533 | 373,644 | 400,539 | 503,156 | 567,948 | 696,306 | 790,599 | 844,769 | 923,020 | 1,011,802 | 1,034,252 | 1,003,289 | 1,031,130 |
| Honda Georgia Transmission Plant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Honda de Mexico, Celaya Transmission Plant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Automatic Transmission | 1,855 | 197,285 | 320,833 | 340,424 | 315,533 | 373,644 | 400,539 | 503,156 | 567,948 | 696,306 | 790,599 | 844,769 | 923,020 | 1,011,802 | 1,034,252 | 1,003,289 | 1,031,130 |

^{*} From 1989-96, transmissions were produced at the Anna Engine Plant.

Honda began transmission production in 1997.

Honda Georgia Transmission Plant began transmission production in 2006.

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Automatic Transmission* | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Honda Ohio Transmission Plant | 923,020 | 1,011,802 | 1,034,252 | 1,003,289 | 1,031,130 | 883,554 | 719,861 | 687,725 | 504,426 | 599,404 |
| Honda Georgia Transmission Plant | | | | | | 52,456 | 273,379 | 282,936 | 182,078 | 263,601 |
| Honda de Mexico, Celaya Transmission Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Automatic Transmission | 923,020 | 1,011,802 | 1,034,252 | 1,003,289 | 1,031,130 | 936,010 | 993,240 | 970,661 | 686,504 | 863,005 |

^{*} From 1989-96, transmissions were produced at the Anna Engine Plant.

Honda began transmission production in 1997.

Honda Georgia Transmission Plant began transmission production in 2006.

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Automatic Transmission* | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|
| Honda Ohio Transmission Plant | 599,821 | 994,579 | 1,245,895 | 856,582 | 895,248 | 1,010,600 | 826,904 | 841,402 | 852,322 | 702,813 | 599,430 | 569,329 | 23,746,279 |
| Honda Georgia Transmission Plant | 281,682 | 364,145 | 345,169 | 365,375 | 268,768 | 263,111 | 303,926 | 343,466 | 312,811 | 239,793 | 215,120 | 198,490 | 4,556,306 |
| Honda de Mexico, Celaya Transmission Plant | | | | | 40,667 | 278,646 | 306,517 | 252,647 | 280,364 | 258,573 | 200,718 | 191,702 | 1,809,834 |
| Total Automatic Transmission | 881,503 | 1,358,724 | 1,591,064 | 1,221,957 | 1,204,683 | 1,552,357 | 1,437,347 | 1,437,515 | 1,445,497 | 1,201,179 | 1,015,268 | 959,521 | 30,112,419 |

^{*} From 1989-96, transmissions were produced at the Anna Engine Plant.

Honda began transmission production in 1997.

Honda Georgia Transmission Plant began transmission production in 2006.

North American Powersports Product Production

| | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Marysville Motorcycle Pla | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | 3,326 | 22,203 | 55,871 | 50,050 | 41,143 | 59,156 | 41,961 | 28,029 | 41,669 | 23,222 | 14,448 | 7,641 | 7,676 | 16,048 | 20,393 | 21,207 | 29,502 | 34,630 | 39,135 | 38,173 | 33,674 |
| ATV | | | | | | | | | | | 32,693 | 55,417 | 47,243 | 50,980 | 62,237 | 84,509 | 97,822 | 117,195 | 143,897 | 127,044 | 99,732 |
| Subtotal | 3,326 | 22,203 | 55,871 | 50,050 | 41,143 | 59,156 | 41,961 | 28,029 | 41,669 | 23,222 | 47,141 | 63,058 | 54,919 | 67,028 | 82,630 | 105,716 | 127,324 | 151,825 | 183,032 | 165,217 | 133,406 |
| South Carolina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27,257 | 116,962 |
| Side-by-Sides | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27,257 | 116,962 |
| Honda de Mexico S.A. de | Honda de Mexico S.A. de C.V. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | | | | | | | | | | 1,421 | 15,163 | 12,862 | 11,667 | 32,258 | 21,948 | 14,382 | 9,363 | 6,283 | 7,023 | 10,298 | 11,951 |
| Total N.A. Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | 3,326 | 22,203 | 55,871 | 50,050 | 41,143 | 59,156 | 41,961 | 28,029 | 41,669 | 24,643 | 29,611 | 20,503 | 19,343 | 48,306 | 42,341 | 35,589 | 38,865 | 40,913 | 46,158 | 48,471 | 45,625 |
| ATV/UTV | | | | | | | | | | | 32,693 | 55,417 | 47,243 | 50,980 | 62,237 | 84,509 | 97,822 | 117,195 | 143,897 | 154,301 | 216,694 |
| Side-by-Sides | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | 3,326 | 22,203 | 55,871 | 50,050 | 41,143 | 59,156 | 41,961 | 28,029 | 41,669 | 24,643 | 62,304 | 75,920 | 66,586 | 99,286 | 104,578 | 120,098 | 136,687 | 158,108 | 190,055 | 202,772 | 262,319 |

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Marysville Motorcycle Pla | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | 24,890 | 56,036 | 60,862 | 60,345 | 58,264 | 60,524 | 60,171 | 44,423 | 28,334 | 10,865 | | | | |
| ATV | 105,284 | 66,243 | 62,596 | 48,180 | 38,557 | 9,915 | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 130,174 | 122,279 | 123,458 | 108,525 | 96,821 | 70,439 | 60,171 | 44,423 | 28,334 | 10,865 | | | | |
| South Carolina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATV | 153,742 | 223,659 | 234,453 | 244,218 | 280,291 | 264,086 | 260,267 | 222,486 | 153,674 | 32,050 | 83,957 | | | |
| Side-by-Sides | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWC | | | 564 | 11,782 | 11,918 | 11,193 | 10,359 | 4,211 | 2,279 | 72 | | | | |
| Subtotal | 153,742 | 223,659 | 235,017 | 256,000 | 292,209 | 275,279 | 270,626 | 226,697 | 155,953 | 32,122 | 83,957 | | | |
| Honda de Mexico S.A. de (| C.V. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | 12,031 | 14,950 | 19,298 | 18,394 | 22,736 | 26,696 | 23,720 | 9,679 | 7,120 | 5,040 | | | | |
| Total N.A. Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | 36,921 | 70,986 | 80,160 | 78,739 | 81,000 | 87,220 | 83,891 | 54,102 | 35,454 | 15,905 | | | | |
| ATV/UTV | 259,026 | 289,902 | 297,049 | 292,398 | 318,848 | 274,001 | 260,267 | 222,486 | 153,674 | 32,050 | 83,957 | | | |
| Side-by-Sides | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWC | | | 564 | 11,782 | 11,918 | 11,193 | 10,359 | 4,211 | 2,279 | 72 | | | | |
| Grand Total | 295,947 | 360,888 | 377,773 | 382,919 | 411,766 | 372,414 | 354,517 | 280,799 | 191,407 | 48,027 | 83,957 | | | |

North American Powersports Product Production (Continued)

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| Marysville Motorcycle Pla | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,093,871 | | |
| ATV | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,249,544 | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,343,415 | | |
| South Carolina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATV | 106,899 | 112,850 | 107,942 | 120,228 | 122,821 | 140,358 | 126,378 | 123,471 | 75,066 | 61,430 | 65,937 | 73,300 | 3,533,782 | | |
| Side-by-Sides | | | | | | | | | 47,922 | 35,392 | 42,443 | 37,529 | 163,286 | | |
| PWC | | | | | | | | | | | | | 52,378 | | |
| Subtotal | 106,899 | 112,850 | 107,942 | 120,228 | 122,821 | 140358 | 126,378 | 123,471 | 122,988 | 96,822 | 108,380 | 110,829 | 3,749,446 | | |
| Honda de Mexico S.A. de (| C.V. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | 7,050 | 52,447 | 39,550 | 49,590 | 56,720 | 48,309 | 57,450 | 59,407 | 58,942 | 47,851 | 90,128 | 111,668 | 993,395 | | |
| Total N.A. Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle | 7,050 | 52,447 | 39,550 | 49,590 | 56,720 | 48,309 | | 59,407 | 58,942 | 47,851 | 90,128 | 111,668 | 2,087,266 | | |
| ATV/UTV | 106,899 | 112,850 | 107,942 | 120,228 | 122,821 | 140,358 | 126,378 | 123,471 | 75,066 | 61,430 | 65,937 | 73,300 | 4,783,326 | | |
| Side-by-Sides | | | | | | | | | 47,922 | 35,392 | 42,443 | 37,529 | 163,286 | | |
| PWC | | | | | | | | | | | | | 52,378 | | |
| Grand Total | 113,949 | 165,297 | 147,492 | 169,818 | 179,541 | 188,667 | 379,134 | 182,878 | 181,930 | 144,673 | 198,508 | 222,497 | 7,086,256 | | |



North America R&D/Engineering

U.S. R&D Operations

Honda established its first research and development operation in the U.S. in 1975 to conduct market research. Today, Honda conducts the research, design and development of new technologies and products in the U.S., including Honda and Acura automobiles, Honda power equipment, Honda powersports products, and HondaJet. Honda currently operates 23 R&D facilities in the U.S.

| Operation | Location | Began | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| R&D Business Unit | Torrance, California | 1975 | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Market and techn | ology research for Honda and Acura vehicles. | | | | | | | | |
| | The R&D Business Unit, now part of for Honda and Acura automobiles a | of American Honda, is responsible for user experience research and Honda power sports products. | | | | | | | | |
| Honda Design Studio | Torrance, California | 1975 | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Market research, and power sports products. | concept development and styling design for Honda automobiles | | | | | | | | |
| | , , | t of American Honda, is responsible for vehicle styling for Honda ducts. Associates designed the all-new Honda Prologue electric Pilot, Passport and Ridgeline. | | | | | | | | |
| Acura Design Studio | Torrance, California 2006 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Market research, concept development and styling design for Acura models. | | | | | | | | | |
| | The Acura Design Studio was established within the Torrance campus to focus solely on the Acura automotive brand. Now part of American Honda, the studio is responsible for the design of the all-new Acura ZDX electric vehicle and the current Acura TLX, TLX Type S, RDX, MDX and MDX Type S. | | | | | | | | | |
| North American Auto | Raymond, Ohio | 1985 | | | | | | | | |
| Development Center | Responsibilities: Product development, automobile and safety research & testing. | | | | | | | | | |
| | The North American Auto Development Center (ADC) is responsible for complete product development including the current Honda Pilot, Passport, Odyssey and Ridgeline, and the Acura TLX, TLX Type S, RDX, MDX, and MDX Type S. The Automotive Safety Research Facility within ADC houses one of the world's most sophisticated high-resolution crash test barrier blocks, the world's first pitching crash test simulator, a scale wind tunnel, along with other advanced safety research and testing labs. | | | | | | | | | |
| Honda Automotive Labs | East Liberty, Ohio | 2022 | | | | | | | | |
| of Ohio (HALO) | Responsibilities: Product developm | ent, automobile and safety research & testing. | | | | | | | | |
| | Honda Automotive Labs of Ohio (HALO) is the world's most advanced wind tunnel, with three separate state-of-the art testing functions: aerodynamics, aeroacoustics, and racing — in one location. The wind tunnel facility is used to test Honda and Acura products, as well as the company's race vehicles. The \$124 million HALO facility, located at the independent Transportation Research Center Inc. (TRC) in Central Ohio, opened in March 2022. | | | | | | | | | |
| Honda Proving Center | Cantil, California | 1990 | | | | | | | | |
| of California | Responsibilities: Testing ground for future Honda and Acura products, including automobiles, motorcycles, side-by-sides and ATVs. | | | | | | | | | |

| Operation | Location | Began | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ann Arbor Test Lab | Ann Arbor, Michigan | 1975 | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Emissions testing, in | cluding simulation of road conditions for the powertrain system. | | | | | | | | |
| Denver Test Lab | Denver, Colorado | 1980 | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: High-altitude emis | ssions testing and catalyst aging. | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Emissions testing, in | cluding simulation of road conditions for the powertrain system. | | | | | | | | |
| Pontiac Office | Pontiac, Michigan | 2017 | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Development of fustack, as part of a joint venture with | uel cell technologies, including a next-generation fuel cell th GM. | | | | | | | | |
| Warren Office | Warren, Michigan 2018 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Development of autonomous vehicle technology, working in partnership with and Cruise and electric vehicles. | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Cell System | Brownstown, Michigan 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| Manufacturing, LLC | Responsibilities: Advanced hydrogen fuel cell system production. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Motors, Fuel Cell System Manufacturing is the auto industry's pmass produce an advanced hydrogen fuel cell system. The la products. | | | | | | | | |
| Powersports | Raymond, Ohio 1985 | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Office | Responsibilities: All-terrain vehicle (ATV) and side-by-side research and development. | | | | | | | | | |
| | The Powersports Development Office, now part of American Honda, is responsible for the design, development and market testing of Honda all-terrain vehicles and side-by-side products, like the Talon and Pioneer. | | | | | | | | | |
| Honda of South | Timmonsville, South Carolina | 2012 | | | | | | | | |
| Carolina Mfg. | Responsibilities: All-terrain vehicle | (ATV) and side-by-side research and development. | | | | | | | | |
| Solution System | Haw River, North Carolina | 1993 | | | | | | | | |
| Development Office | Responsibilities: Power product res | search, new product development and testing. | | | | | | | | |
| | l . | onsible for the design, development and market testing t products, including products built at North Carolina djacent to the development center. | | | | | | | | |
| Marine Research Office | Grant-Valkaria, Florida 2009 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Marine product re | esearch, development and testing. | | | | | | | | |
| | The Marine Research Office, is dedicated to Honda's marine business, strategically located on the water in Grant-Valkaria, Florida, in the heart of the U.S. marine industry. Associates at the 11,000 square foot facility are responsible for market research, product development and testing of Honda marine products. Most of the Honda outboard engines sold in the U.S. have been tested here. | | | | | | | | | |



North America R&D/Engineering

Aviation R&D

| Operation | Location | Began | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Honda Aircraft | Greensboro, North Carolina | 2006 | | | | | | |
| Company, LLC | Responsibilities: The Greensboro, North Carolina facility is the world headquarters for the Honda Aircraft Company, maker of the HondaJet Elite II, including state-of-the-art R&D, production, administration and customer service facilities to develop, produce, market and support the HondaJet. | | | | | | | |
| Honda Aero, Inc. | Burlington, North Carolina 2004 | | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Located adjacent to the Burlington-Alamance County regional airport, the Honda Aero facility, which is the global production home of the HF120 light-jet engine, is the official Maintenance Repair and Overhaul facility for the HF120, and features a state-of-the-art test cell, repair and overhaul along with parts warehousing. | | | | | | | |

Honda Performance Development

| Operation | Location | Began | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Headquarters | Santa Clarita, California | 1993 | | | | | | |
| | facility designs and develops rad | ers of Honda Performance Development, the Santa Clarita cing engines, and chassis and performance parts as well as oport to Honda-powered race teams. | | | | | | |
| Indianapolis | Brownsburg, Indiana 2013 | | | | | | | |
| Development Facility | Responsibilities: The Indianapolis Development Facility is home to HPD's Indiana Tech Center, providing race preparations support, engineering support and racing simulations for IndyCar race teams. | | | | | | | |

Honda Innovations Co., Ltd.

In April 2023, Honda established Honda Innovations Co., Ltd. based in Japan, serving as the global head office function for Honda's open innovation activities including the Honda Innovations office in Mountain View, California, established in 2011. Honda Xcelerator, the outward-facing program of Honda Innovations, supports technology and business innovators through open innovation. Through the Honda Xcelerator program, Honda partners with innovators, including startups across all funding stages as well as global brands.

| Operation | Location | Began |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Honda Innovations | Mountain View, California | 2011 |
| Office | ' | include Connected Vehicle/Internet of Things (IoT) services, achine Intelligence/Robotics, Connected Services, Personal and Industrial Innovation. |

Honda Research Institute USA, Inc.

Established in 2003, Honda Research Institute is North America's advanced research center that provides innovative solutions to complex problems with direct applications to Honda's current and future technology road map.

| Operation | Location | Began | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Silicon Valley | San Jose, California | 2003 | | | | | | |
| Research Office | Responsibilities: Advanced te | chnology research. | | | | | | |
| | often generated through a sc more than just abstract princ | ngineers at Honda Research Institute (HRI) create technologies, ientific process, and apply them to real situations, addressing iples. HRI follows an open innovation model that establishes th academia and the private sector. | | | | | | |
| Detroit Research Office | Ann Arbor, Michigan | 1996 | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: The Detroit Research Office of HRI conducts research to improve safety for everyone sharing the road, including wireless communication for in-vehicle navigation systems, telematics system design and development, and connected and automated vehicle system research. | | | | | | | |
| Ohio Research Office (99P Labs) | Columbus, Ohio | 2018 | | | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Advanced research into energy and battery technologies, mobility-related human-computer interaction and software-defined mobility. | | | | | | | |
| | Founded by Honda and The Ohio State University, 99P Labs conducts collaborative research and data-driven innovation toward creating a sustainable mobility future. At 99P Labs, students and interns advance innovations through experiential learning and application of design-thinking, data science, software engineering, and unique approaches to prototype testing. | | | | | | | |

U.S. Exports

Exports of U.S.-Made Honda and Acura Vehicles*

| Region | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Latin America/Caribbean | | | | | | 85 | 833 | 6,829 | 6,282 | 7,199 | 7,721 | 5,677 | 3,222 |
| Japan | | 6,650 | 3,432 | 12,022 | 14,520 | 22,921 | 23,426 | 52,091 | 49,504 | 44,039 | 27,016 | 10,723 | 12,368 |
| Asia/Oceania | 667 | 2,375 | 3,085 | 2,566 | 2,964 | 17,200 | 8,276 | 5,308 | 2,491 | 2,108 | 2,686 | 8,263 | 1,639 |
| Europe | | | | | 6,350 | 6,943 | 5,740 | 34,063 | 21,397 | 19,719 | 8,540 | 8,279 | 7,969 |
| Middle East/Africa | | | | 1,697 | 3,889 | 4,969 | 3,008 | 2,858 | 3,153 | 2,110 | 2,800 | 6,681 | 439 |
| Mexico | | | | | | | | | 663 | 869 | 3,060 | 6,397 | 10,455 |
| Other ** | | | | 2,025 | 772 | 393 | 1,117 | 3,249 | 3,375 | 4,993 | 4,026 | 4,354 | 4,160 |
| TOTAL *** | 667 | 9,025 | 6,517 | 18,310 | 28,495 | 52,511 | 42,400 | 104,398 | 86,865 | 81,037 | 55,849 | 50,374 | 40,252 |

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Region | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Latin America/Caribbean | 2,918 | 3,152 | 1,788 | 1,190 | 1,339 | 2,494 | 4,573 | 4,311 | 5,431 | 3,158 | 6,201 | 4,887 |
| Japan | 6,113 | 6,588 | 3,708 | 2,989 | 276 | 183 | 45 | 39 | 23 | 35 | 29 | 2 |
| Asia/Oceania | 140 | 120 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 451 | 561 | 257 | 1,120 | 358 | 364 |
| Europe | 2,993 | 5,292 | 1,219 | 728 | 566 | 77 | | | 6,178 | 191 | 179 | 1,695 |
| Middle East/Africa | 463 | 245 | 343 | 738 | 431 | 1,386 | 1,886 | 1,978 | 5,562 | 3,118 | 5,014 | 16,532 |
| Mexico | 11,952 | 15,613 | 14,613 | 11,104 | 7,646 | 11,218 | 18,368 | 24,676 | 26,647 | 10,156 | 17,715 | 18,058 |
| Other ** | 4,611 | 3,653 | 3,714 | 4,574 | 4,723 | 5,031 | 3,178 | 3,420 | 3,436 | 2,198 | 3,453 | 3,512 |
| TOTAL *** | 29,190 | 34,663 | 25,385 | 21,324 | 14,982 | 20,390 | 28,501 | 34,985 | 47,534 | 19,976 | 32,949 | 45,050 |

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Region | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Latin America/Caribbean | 6,005 | 7,293 | | 4,947 | 4,000 | | 13,238 | | | 7,766 | 7,814 | 162,471 |
| Japan | 65 | 65 | 40 | 49 | 64 | 336 | 262 | 65 | 18 | 10 | , | 299,750 |
| Asia/Oceania | 4,444 | 8,245 | 9,798 | 7,308 | 7,182 | 9,031 | 7,528 | 9,352 | 1,652 | 4,353 | 3,027 | 134,922 |
| Europe | 3,571 | 17,877 | 12,065 | 731 | 706 | 2,648 | 4,394 | 1,946 | 757 | 1,533 | 249 | 184,595 |
| Middle East/Africa | 32,250 | 45,573 | 22,998 | 11,785 | 18,143 | 20,370 | 22,634 | 14,138 | 7,318 | 10,148 | 18,618 | 293,275 |
| Mexico | 25,296 | | | | 18,527 | 42,621 | 47,442 | 35,139 | 18,013 | 15,841 | 15,368 | 427,457 |
| Other ** | 5,743 | 6,377 | 5,446 | 4,302 | 4,832 | 6,323 | 5,798 | 6,335 | 4,610 | 7,753 | 5,822 | 137,308 |
| TOTAL *** | 77,374 | 85,430 | 55,215 | 29,122 | 53,454 | 92,272 | 101,296 | 78,121 | 37,529 | 47,404 | 50,932 | 1,639,778 |

^{*} Shipments to Canada are not included.

^{**} Exports to Puerto Rico, Guam, Saipan and sales to military personnel on foreign duty.

^{***} For accounting purposes, prior to 2013 U.S. exports included units made in the U.S. and exported to Canada and Mexico.

From 2014 forward, only units made in the U.S. and exported to countries outside of North America (U.S., Canada and Mexico) are counted as U.S. exports.

U.S. Exports

Exports of U.S.-Made Honda Motorcycles, ATVs and Side-by-Sides

| Region | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Americas * | 37 | 55 | 12 | | | 13 | 3 | | | | 5,057 | 1,045 | 896 | 720 | 909 |
| Japan | 51 | 10 | 34 | 54 | 29 | 24 | 4 | | 725 | 500 | | 610 | 475 | 157 | 22 |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | 3,033 | 6,547 | 2,300 | 1,203 | 1,924 | 953 | 1,531 | 2,244 | 2,689 | 1,402 | 2,418 | 4,082 | 4,407 | 5,224 | 6,349 |
| Asia/Oceania | 106 | 147 | 121 | 29 | 28 | | | | | 1,240 | 3,425 | 2,631 | 4,340 | 5,477 | 4,336 |
| Other ** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3,227 | 6,759 | 2,467 | 1,286 | 1,981 | 990 | 1,538 | 2,244 | 3,414 | 3,142 | 10,900 | 8,368 | 10,118 | 11,578 | 11,616 |

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Region | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Americas * | 1,047 | 845 | 2,528 | 2,863 | 3,752 | 4,066 | 3,477 | 3,659 | 3,232 | 4,201 | 7,162 | 6,874 |
| Japan | 1,161 | 522 | 941 | 1,286 | 312 | 90 | 847 | 555 | 452 | 99 | 102 | 501 |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | 10,116 | 9,162 | 10,218 | 12,071 | 9,160 | 11,035 | 13,704 | 13,121 | 14,479 | 16,779 | 20,154 | 16,538 |
| Asia/Oceania | 5,870 | 7,893 | 6,499 | 8,937 | 8,676 | 11,060 | 4,441 | 9,148 | 5,640 | 8,512 | 11,313 | 8,105 |
| Other ** | | 835 | 470 | 1,097 | 1,097 | 1,286 | 1,668 | 1,404 | 1,077 | 525 | 726 | 199 |
| TOTAL | 18,194 | 19,257 | 20,656 | 26,254 | 22,997 | 27,537 | 24,137 | 27,887 | 24,880 | 30,116 | 39,457 | 32,217 |

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Region | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Americas * | 9,088 | 8,243 | 4,724 | 2,444 | 4,469 | 3,016 | 2,889 | 1,446 | 1,595 | 2,442 | 3,018 | 2,400 | 1,946 | 1,595 | 2,616 | 2,590 | 106,974 |
| Japan | 365 | 374 | 42 | 2 | 23 | 10 | | 5 | | 16 | 30 | 5 | | | 2,871 | | 13,306 |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | 15,692 | 14,346 | 8,617 | 9,594 | 7,029 | 8,806 | 4,194 | 7,175 | 4,989 | 5,765 | 6,616 | 6,364 | 5,796 | 4,608 | 4,487 | 6,696 | 323,617 |
| Asia/Oceania | 9,497 | 9,196 | 5,162 | 8,314 | 9,591 | 7,104 | 5,196 | 9,184 | 8,453 | 7,098 | 8,470 | 8,028 | 5,272 | 5,943 | 6,825 | 7,361 | 238,668 |
| Other ** | 96 | 156 | 82 | 82 | 269 | 31 | | 915 | 19 | 264 | 24 | 30 | 33 | 27 | 588 | 380 | 13,380 |
| TOTAL | 34,738 | 32,315 | 18,627 | 20,436 | 21,381 | 18,967 | 12,279 | 18,725 | 15,056 | 15,585 | 18,158 | 16,827 | 13,047 | 12,173 | 17,387 | 17,027 | 695,945 |

^{*} Shipments to Canada and Mexico are not included.

^{**} Exports to Puerto Rico, China, Guam, Saipan and sales to military personnel on foreign duty.

U.S. Exports

Exports of U.S.-Made Power Equipment Products

| Region | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| Americas * | 48 | 32 | 108 | 83 | 53 | 106 | 220 | 447 | 535 | 779 | 1,163 | 4,403 |
| Japan | | | 1,800 | 1,992 | 737 | 2,402 | 696 | 1,435 | 2,400 | 3,584 | 6,578 | 5,879 |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | | | 40,716 | 29,989 | 11,561 | 25,785 | 48,774 | 66,058 | 81,549 | 57,770 | 64,702 | 64,292 |
| Asia/Oceania | | | 168 | 254 | 436 | 511 | 13,943 | 14,650 | 24,625 | 22,783 | 29,228 | 31,014 |
| Puerto Rico | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 2,332 | 131 |
| TOTAL | 48 | 32 | 42,792 | 32,318 | 12,787 | 28,804 | 63,633 | 82,590 | 109,109 | 84,933 | 104,003 | 105,719 |

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Region | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| Americas * | 1,000** | 1,000** | 246 | 1,215 | 1,857 | 2,582 | 3,220 | 3,529 | 5,475 | 5,950 | 9,667 | 6,539 |
| Japan | 2,096 | 2,122 | 2,160 | 2,453 | 563 | 1,554 | 1,212 | 1,366 | 1,174 | 3,466 | 1,878 | 1,809 |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | 34,529 | 98,899 | 64,160 | 31,682 | 30,174 | 87,710 | 84,114 | 109,715 | 130,825 | 67,099 | 86,639 | 82,991 |
| Asia/Oceania | 28,861 | 24,526 | 24,632 | 20,000 | 21,776 | 24,567 | 27,422 | 24,163 | 31,148 | 22,102 | 23,493 | 32,275 |
| Puerto Rico | | | 112 | 242 | 91 | 36 | 63 | 179 | 36 | 22 | 96 | |
| TOTAL | 66,486 | 126,547 | 91,310 | 55,592 | 54,461 | 116,449 | 116,031 | 138,952 | 168,658 | 98,639 | 121,773 | 123,614 |

(Note: Chart continued below.)

| Region | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Americas * | 3,140 | 1,595 | 3,702 | 5,344 | 6,084 | 5,838 | 10,387 | 8,789 | 20,197 | 18,029 | 20,277 | 153,639 |
| Japan | 1,834 | 1,497 | 3,659 | 4,083 | 5,198 | 6,905 | 3,832 | 9,591 | 6,395 | 5,990 | 7,357 | 105,697 |
| Europe/Middle East/Africa | 73,201 | 280,517 | 418,213 | 352,277 | 299,847 | 96,063 | 63,381 | 90,805 | 34,803 | 38,936 | 120,477 | 3,268,253 |
| Asia/Oceania | 27,772 | 19,636 | 34,262 | 36,439 | 19,332 | 26,257 | 14,093 | 31,230 | 8,206 | 24,736 | 22,332 | 706,872 |
| Puerto Rico | | | 336 | 72 | 1,054 | 1,927 | 2,568 | 88 | 1,504 | 1,678 | 1,269 | 13,853 |
| TOTAL | 105,947 | 303,245 | 460,172 | 398,215 | 331,515 | 136,990 | 94,261 | 140,503 | 71,105 | 89,369 | 171,712 | 4,248,314 |

^{*} Shipments to Canada and Mexico are not included.

^{**} Actual export units to the Americas are unavailable for 2000 and 2001 — this number reflects company estimates.



China

Major China Companies

| Company | Established |
|---|--|
| Wuyang-Honda Motors (Guangzhou) Co., Ltd. | August 1992 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of motorcycles. | ' |
| Dongfeng Honda Auto Parts Co., Ltd. | December 1994 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacturer of parts of the automobile engines. | · |
| Guangqi Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. | July 1998 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of automobiles. | · |
| Dongfeng Honda Engine Co., Ltd. | July 1998 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacture of automobile engines. | · |
| Sundiro Honda Motorcycle Co., Ltd. | November 2001 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of motorcycles. | |
| Honda Motorcycle R&D China Co., Ltd. | February 2002 |
| Responsibilities: Research and development of motorcycles. | ı |
| Honda Motor (China) Investment Co., Ltd. | January 2004 |
| Responsibilities: Administration of Chinese operations. | · |
| Dongfeng Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. | April 2004 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of automobiles. | · |
| Honda Engineering China Co., Ltd. | July 2004 |
| Responsibilities: Development and production of manufacturing tools are in China. | nd equipment for production facilities |
| Honda Auto Parts Manufacturing Co., Ltd. | September 2005 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacture of automobile transmissions. | · |
| Honda Motor (China) Technology Co., Ltd. | November 2013 |
| Responsibilities: Research and development of automobile, the planning | of purchase, production, etc. |

On April 1 2023, Honda combined four regional operations into a newly established Associated Regions. Associated Regions include Japan, Asia/Oceania, South America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East region.

China Manufacturing Facilities

| Facility | Products | Began Production |
|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Wuyang-Honda Motors (Guangzhou) Co., Ltd. | Motorcycles | 1992 |
| Guangqi Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. | Automobiles | 1999 |
| Donfeng Honda Engine Co., Ltd. | Automobile engines | 1999 |
| Sundiro Honda Motorcycle Co., Ltd. | Motorcycles | 2001 |
| Jialing-Honda Motor Co., Ltd. | Power products | 2002 |
| Dongfeng Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. | Automobiles | 2004 |
| Honda Automobile (China) Co., Ltd. | Automobiles | 2005 |



Associated Region Japan

Major Japan Companies

| Company | Established |
|---|--|
| Honda Motor Co., Ltd. | September 1948 |
| Responsibilities: Product development, manufacture, and s transport machinery. | cale of automobiles, motorcycles and other |
| Honda Finance Co., Ltd. | April 1999 |
| Responsibilities: Financing for the sale and leasing of Hono | da products. |
| Honda Trading Corporation | March 1972 |
| Responsibilities: Import and export of parts for Honda prod | lucts. |
| Honda R&D Co., Ltd. | July 1960 |
| Responsibilities: Technical research and development work | k for Honda products. |
| Honda Engineering Co., Ltd. | September 1970 |
| Responsibilities: Establishment of production systems and | production lines and development of machine tools. |
| Honda Access Corp. | August 1976 |
| Responsibilities: Develop, manufacture and sales of Honda | special accessories for motorcycles and automobiles. |
| Honda Mobilityland Corporation | June 2006 |
| Two corporations were merged in June 2006 under Mobilityland Corporation. Suzuka Circuit Twin Ring Motegi | 1962 1997 |
| Responsibilities: Operation of amusement parks and racing | g circuits. |
| Honda Motorcycle Japan Co., Ltd. | August 2001 |
| Responsibilities: Sales and marketing of motorcycles. | • |
| Honda R&D Sun Co., Ltd. | July 1992 |
| Responsibilities: Manufacturing and sales of engine parts, and research and development of wheelchairs and equipm | |
| Honda Power Products Japan Co., Ltd. | October 2017 |
| Responsibilities: Wholesales and after market service of po | ower products. |
| Honda Airways Co., Ltd. | March 1964 |
| Responsibilities: Airline company. | · |

On April 1 2023, Honda combined four regional operations into a newly established Associated Regions. Associated Regions include Japan, Asia/Oceania, South America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East region.

Honda R&D Co., Ltd.

| Company | Established | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Design Center | April 2020 | | |
| Responsibilities: Interior and exterior design of products. | · | | |
| Solution System Development Center | April 2020 | | |
| Responsibilities: Research, design and development of pov | ver products. | | |
| Innovative Research Excellence | April 2020 | | |
| Responsibilities: Technical research for the future, including | g connected, AI, ADAS. | | |
| Innovative Research Excellence, Power Unit & Energy April 2020 | | | |
| $\ensuremath{\textit{Responsibilities:}}$ Research, design and development of engand aviation. | gines of automobile, motorcycle, power products | | |
| Honda Research Institute Japan Co., Ltd. | January 2003 | | |
| Responsibilities: Research and development of advanced to | echnologies. | | |
| Honda Racing Corporation | September 1982 | | |
| Responsibilities: Development, manufacture and managem | nent of both Auto and Motorcycle racing | | |

Responsibilities: Development, manufacture and management of both Auto and Motorcycle racing.

Associated Region Japan

Major Japan Manufacturing Facilities

| Facility | Products | Started | Size (sq. meters) | Capacity |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Suzuka Factory | Vezel, Fit, N Series, and others | April 1960 | 890,000 | 530,000 autos |
| Hamamatsu Factory | Automatic automobile transmissions | April 1954 | 26,500 | 800,000 transmissions |
| Kumamoto Factory | Motorcycles, power products | Jan 1976 | 64,000 | 250,000 units |
| Honda Auto Body | Acty Truck, S660 | Aug 1985 | 58,000 | 36,000 autos |
| Ogawa Plant | Automobile Engines | April 2009 | 195,000 | 200,000 engines |
| Yorii Plant | Civic, CR-V and others | July 2013 | 950,000 | 250,000 autos |



Associated Region South America

Major South America Companies

| Location | Company | Established | | | | |
|-----------|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Argentina | Honda Motor de Argentina S.A. | August 1978 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycle | s. | | | | |
| | Manufacture of motorcycles and automobiles. | June 2006 | | | | |
| Brazil | Honda South America Ltda. | April 2000 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Coordination of Honda operations in South America | | | | | |
| | Moto Honda da Amazonia Ltda. | December 1977 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycles and power products. | | | | | |
| | Honda Automoveis do Brazil Ltda. | May 1996 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of automobiles. | | | | | |
| | Honda Componentes Da Amazonia Ltda. | January 1985 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycle parts. | | | | | |
| Chile | Honda Motor de Chile S.A. | September 1998 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles, motorcycles and power products. | | | | | |
| Peru | Honda del Peru S.A. | January 1974 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles, motorcycles, power products and spare parts. | | | | | |
| | Honda Selva del Peru, S.A. | September 2006 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycles. Import and distribution of motorcycles, power products and spare parts. | | | | | |

On April 1 2023, Honda combined four regional operations into a newly established Associated Regions. Associated Regions include Japan, Asia/Oceania, South America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East region.

Major South America Manufacturing Facilities

| Location | Company | Products | Started |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Argentina | Honda Motors de Argentina S.A. | Motorcycles | 2006 |
| Brazil | Moto Honda da Amazonia Ltda. | Motorcycles | 1977 |
| | Honda Automovies do Brasil Ltda. | Automobiles | 1996 |
| | Honda Componentes Da Amazonia Ltda. | Motorcycle parts | 1985 |
| Peru | Honda Selva del Peru S.A. | Motorcycles | 2006 |

Major South America R&D Centers

| Operation | Location | Began |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Honda R&D | Brazil | 1998 |
| | | nalysis, liaison with manufacturing operations, in developing parts for Honda products made |



Associated Region Europe/Middle East/Africa

Major Europe/Middle East/Africa Companies

| Location | Company | Established | | | | |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Austria | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. Central Europe Branch | March 1982 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobi | les, motorcycles and power products. | | | | |
| Belgium | Honda Motor Europe Logistics NV | April 1978 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Distribution of Honda parts and pro- | ducts. | | | | |
| | Honda Motor Europe Benelux Branch | April 2007 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Distribution of automobiles, motorc | ycles and power products. | | | | |
| | Honda Access Europe N.V. | October 1991 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Development and sales of Honda car accessories and merchandise towards Honda importers. | | | | | |
| Czech | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Czech) August 1993 | | | | | |
| Republic | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles and motorcycles. | | | | | |
| France | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (France) | May 1964 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of Honda products. | | | | | |
| | Honda France Manufacturing S.A.S. | January 1986 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import, manufacture and distribution of power products. | | | | | |
| Germany | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Germany) | June 1961 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of Honda products. | | | | | |
| | Honda R&D Europe G.M.B.H. (Deutschland) | April 1998 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research and development for automobiles, motorcycles and power products. | | | | | |
| | Honda Research Institute Europe G.M.B.H. | January 2003 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research and development of advanced technologies. | | | | | |
| Hungary | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Hungary) | December 1993 | | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles and motorcycles. | | | | | |

On April 1 2023, Honda combined four regional operations into a newly established Associated Regions. Associated Regions include Japan, Asia/Oceania, South America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East region.

| Location | Company | Established | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Italy | Honda Italia Industriale, S.P.A. | September 1971 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycles. | | | |
| | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Italy) | July 1990 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of autor | nobiles, motorcycles and power products. | | |
| | Honda R&D Europe (Italia) S.R.L. | July 2000 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research and development of i | notorcycles and related products in Europe | | |
| | C.I.A.P. S.P.A. | July 1988 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycle part | S. | | |
| Kenya | Honda Motorcycle Kenya Limited | March 2013 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and sales of motorcycles. | | | |
| Netherlands | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Netherlands) | March 1985 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles, motorcycles and power products. | | | |
| Portugal | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Portugal) | April 2006 (as a subsidiary) | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of: | · | | |
| | Motorcycles | March 1986 | | |
| | Automobiles Power products | June 1989 June 1992 | | |
| Poland | <u>'</u> | December 1992 | | |
| ruiaiiu | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Poland) Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles and motorcycles. | | | |
| D i - | ' ' | | | |
| Russia (Suspended) | Honda Motor RUS LLC | February 2004 | | |
| (Suspended) | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of autor | nobiles, motorcycles and power products. | | |

(continued on next page)



Associated Region Europe/Middle East/Africa

Major Europe/Middle East/Africa Companies (Continued)

| Location | Company | Established | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Slovakia | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. (Slovakia) | May 1994 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles, motorcycles and power products. | | | |
| South Africa | Honda Motor Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd. | June 2000 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles, | motorcycles and power products. | | |
| Spain | Honda Motor Europe Iberia Branch | March 1988 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import, manufacture and distribution of | automobiles and motorcycles. | | |
| | Montesa Honda, S.A. (Sociedad Unipersonal) | July 1986 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycles and after market parts for automobiles and motorcycles. | | | |
| Sweden | Honda Motor Europe Nordic Branch | February 1974 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles, | motorcycles and power products. | | |
| Switzerland | Honda Motor Europe Switzerland Branch | March 1974 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of automobiles, motorcycles and power products. | | | |
| Turkey | Honda Turkiye A.S. | February 1992 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of automobiles and import and distribution of automobiles and motorcycles. | | | |
| U.K. | Honda Motor Europe Ltd. | October 1989 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Coordination of operations in Europe and import and distribution of Honda products. | | | |
| | Honda Engineering Europe Ltd. | May 1990 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Development of manufacturing tools and equipment for European production operations. | | | |
| | Honda R&D Europe (U.K.) Ltd. | December 1992 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research and development necessary for developing automobiles and related products in Europe. | | | |
| | Honda Finance Europe PLC. | December 1996 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Financing for the sale of Honda produc | ts. | | |
| | Honda Racing Development UK Ltd. | February 2019 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Reconsignment of Formula One engine race participation. | development and support of | | |

| On April 1 2023, Honda combined four regional operations into a newly established Associated Regions. Associated Regions include |
|--|
| Japan, Asia/Oceania, South America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East region. |

| Location | Company | Established | |
|----------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Nigeria | Honda Mfg. (Nigeria), Ltd. | July 1979 | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycles and import and distribution or motorcycles and power products. | | |
| | Honda Automobile Western Africa Ltd. | April 2013 | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture, import and distribution of automobiles. | | |
| U.A.E. | Honda Gulf Fze. | March 1994 | |
| | Responsibilities: Distribution of parts for automobile, motorcycle and power products. | | |
| | Honda Africa and the Middle East Representative office | April 2014 | |
| | Responsibilities: Coordination of Honda sales operations | in Africa and the Middle East. | |

Europe/Middle East/Africa Manufacturing Facilities

| Location | Company | Products | Started |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| France | Honda France Manufacturing S.A.S. | Power products | 1986 |
| Italy | Honda Italia Industriale S.P.A. | Motorcycles, motorcycle engines | 1976 |
| Nigeria | Honda Manufacturing (Nigeria) Ltd. | Motorcycles | 1980 |
| | Honda Automobile Western Africa Ltd. | Automobiles | 2013 |
| Kenya | Honda Motorcycle Kenya Limited | Motorcycles | 2013 |



Associated Region Asia/Oceania

Major Asia/Oceania Companies

| Location | Company | Established | | |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| India | Honda Motorcycles & Scooter India (Private) Ltd. | August 1999 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of motorcycles. | | | |
| | Honda Cars India Ltd. | December 1995 | | |
| | (formerly Honda Siel Cars India Ltd.) | | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of aut | omobiles. | | |
| | Honda India Power Products Ltd. | May 1985 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of pov | wer products. | | |
| | Honda R&D (India) Private Limited | June 2003 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research and development of motor | orcycles and power products in India. | | |
| ndonesia | P.T. Astra Honda Motor | January 2001 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of mo | torcycles. | | |
| | P.T. Honda Prospect Motor | March 1999 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of automobiles. | | | |
| | P.T. Honda Power Products Production | January 2015 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of power products. | | | |
| | P.t. Honda R&D Indonesia | February 2013 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research, development and surveys of automobiles in Indonesia. | | | |
| Korea | Honda Korea Co., Ltd. | October 2001 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Distribution of motorcycles and automobiles. | | | |
| Malaysia | Boon Siew Honda Sdn. Bhd | January 2009 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import, manufacture and distribution | on of motorcycles. | | |
| | Honda Malaysia Sdn Bhd | November 2000 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import, manufacture and distribution of automobiles. | | | |
| | Honda Assembly (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. | April 2013 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of automobile engines. | | | |
| Pakistan | Atlas Honda Ltd. | October 1962 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of motorcycles. | | | |
| | Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Ltd. | November 1992 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of automobiles. | | | |
| | Honda Atlas Power Product (Private) Ltd. | April 1998 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Distribution of power products. | ı | | |

On April 1 2023, Honda combined four regional operations into a newly established Associated Regions. Associated Regions include Japan, Asia/Oceania, South America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East region.

| Location | Company | Established | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Philippines | Honda Philippines Inc. | June 1973 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of motorcycles and power products. | | | |
| | Honda Cars Philippines Inc. | October 1990 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution o | f automobiles. | | |
| | Honda Parts Manufacturing Corp. | December 1992 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of manual transm | issions. | | |
| Thailand | Asian Honda Motor Co., Ltd. | October 1964 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Coordination of operations of si import, export and distribution of Honda product | <u> </u> | | |
| | Thai Honda Co., Ltd. | July 1965 Initial production: Motorcycle May 1967 Power products February 1987 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycles an | d power products. | | |
| | Honda Automobile (Thailand) Co., Ltd. | December 2000 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of automobiles. | | | |
| | Asian Parts Manufacturing Co., Ltd. | April 2006 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture after market parts for automobile. | | | |
| | Honda R&D Southeast Asia Co., Ltd. | November 1997 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research and development of | motorcycles for ASEAN region. | | |
| | Honda Engineering Asian Co., Ltd. | January 1999 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Development of manufacturing tools and equipment for ASEAN region production facilities. | | | |
| | Honda R&D Asia Pacific Co., Ltd. | November 1997 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Research and development of a | automobiles for Asia and Oceania markets. | | |
| /ietnam | Honda Vietnam Co., Ltd. | March 1996 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of motorcycles and automobiles. | | | |
| | Vietnam Autoparts Co., Ltd. | October 2003 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture of motorcycle parts. | | | |
| | Honda Vietnam Power Products Co., Ltd. | June 2014 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Sales of Honda power products | 3. | | |
| Australia | Honda Australia Pty., Ltd. | February 1969 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Import and distribution of autor | mobiles. | | |
| | Honda Australia M.C. and P.E. Pty., Ltd. | February 1987 | | |
| | Responsibilities: Manufacture and distribution of power products; distribution of motorcycles. | | | |
| New Zealand | Honda New Zealand Limited | June 1988 | | |



Associated Region Asia/Oceania

Asia/Oceania Manufacturing Facilities

| Location | Company | Products | Started |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------|---------|
| India | Honda Motorcycle & Scooter India (Private) Ltd. | Motorcycles | 1999 |
| | Honda Cars India Ltd. (formerly Honda Siel Cars India Ltd.*) | Automobiles | 1995 |
| | Honda India Power Products Ltd.* | Power products | 1988 |
| | Honda R&D (India) Private Limited | Motorcycles, power products | 2003 |
| | Honda Motor India Pvt. Ltd. | Parts | 2006 |
| | Honda Power Pack Energy India Private Limited | Battery sharing service | 2021 |
| Indonesia | P.T. Astra Honda Motor* | Motorcycles | 2001 |
| | P.T. Honda Prospect Motor* | Automobiles, automobile engines | 1999 |
| Malaysia | Boon Siew Honda Sdn. Bhd | Motorcycles | 2009 |
| | Honda Malaysia Sdn Bhd* | Automobiles | 2000 |
| | Honda Assembly (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd. | Parts | 2013 |
| Pakistan | Atlas Honda Ltd.* | Motorcycles | 1962 |
| | Honda Atlas Cars (Pakistan) Ltd.* | Automobiles | 1992 |

^{*} Joint venture.

On April 1 2023, Honda combined four regional operations into a newly established Associated Regions. Associated Regions include Japan, Asia/Oceania, South America, Europe, Africa, and the Middle East region.

| Location | Company | Products | Started |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| Thailand | Thai Honda Mfg. Co., Ltd.* | Motorcycles, power products | 1967 |
| | Honda Automobile (Thailand) Co., Ltd. | Automobiles | 2000 |
| Vietnam | Honda Vietnam Co., Ltd.* | Motorcycles | 1996 |
| | | Automobiles | 2006 |
| | Vietnam Autoparts Co., Ltd. | Parts | 2003 |
| Australia | Honda Australia Motorcycle and Power Equipment Pty., Ltd. | Power products | 1987 |

^{*} Joint venture.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2023

- Honda safety engineer Eric Heitkamp receives the U.S. Government Award for Safety Engineering Excellence, the highest honor by the U.S. Department of Transportation, for his work in leading the creation of a groundbreaking front passenger airbag design.
- Honda celebrates the grand opening of its new \$16 million, 66,000-square-foot Post-Production Option facility located on the campus of Honda's Alabama Auto Plant. This new facility serves as a hub for the installation of a series of accessory option packages for vehicles produced at AAP.
- Acura reveals its all-new 2024 Acura Integra Type S, ahead of its public debut at the Acura Grand Prix of Long Beach.
- POSCO Holdings Inc. (POSCO) and Honda Motor Co., Ltd. begin exploring a comprehensive partnership toward the realization of carbon neutrality.
- Honda exhibited the world premiere in China of two prototype models, the e:NP2 Prototype and the e:NS2 Prototype, and one concept model, the e:N SUV at Auto Shanghai 2023.
- Honda and the Honda USA Foundation announce more than \$2.7 million in funding to a variety of environmental education and conservation initiatives across the U.S.

March

- Honda begins operation of a stationary fuel cell power station on its corporate campus in California, marking the company's first step toward future commercialization of zero-emission backup power generation.
- Honda Motor Co., Ltd., and KPIT Technologies Limited (KPIT Technologies) reach a basic agreement on a partnership for software development.
- Hitachi, Ltd., Honda Motor Co., Ltd, JICC-01 Limited Partnership and Hitachi Astemo Ltd., determine the change in capital structure of Hitachi Astemo including Honda acquiring common shares and the capital participation of JICC.

February

- Honda announces that it will continue electrifying its products but also take a proactive approach to increase the use of hydrogen as an energy carrier and strive to expand its hydrogen business.
- Automotive Hall of Fame announces induction of Takeo Fujisawa, co-founder of the Honda Motor Co., Ltd.
- Three Acura models (2023 Acura Integra, MDX, RDX) and five Honda models (2023 Honda Civic Hatchback, Civic Sedan, CR-V, HR-V, Odyssey) earn the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety's TOP SAFETY PICK rating or better for 2023.

February (cont.)

- Honda Motor Co., Ltd., and Ascend Elements, Inc., reach basic agreement to collaborate toward stable procurement of resources from recycled lithium-ion battery resources in North America.
- Honda and LG Energy Solution hold the official groundbreaking ceremony for a new joint venture EV battery plant over 2 million square feet in size, located in Jeffersonville, Ohio.

January

- Honda associates at the Marysville Auto Plant in Ohio start production of the all-new 2023 Honda Accord, marking 40 years of auto production in the U.S.
- The 2023 Acura Integra is honored as 2023 North American Car of the Year.
- LG Energy Solution and Honda Motor Co., Ltd. formally establish the battery production joint venture.
- Honda reaches its 30 million vehicle production milestone in the U.S.
- Honda Motor Co., Ltd., and GS Yuasa International Ltd. (GS Yuasa) reach a basic agreement toward collaboration for a high-capacity, high-output lithium-ion battery.
- The new 2024 Integra Type S prototype makes its North American debut at the Rolex 24 Hours at Davtona.
- Acura wins its third consecutive Rolex 24 Hours at Daytona at the Daytona International Speedway.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2022

December

- Honda Motor Co., unveils its next-generation technologies for its Honda SENSING 360 and Honda SENSING Elite.
- Acura confirms plans to introduce a high-performance Integra Type S, set to join the lineup for the 2024 model year.
- Honda Alabama Auto Plant begins the mass production of the all-new 2023 Honda Pilot including the Pilot TrailSport.
- The 2023 Honda Accord and Civic are named to the list of the Car and Driver 2023 10Best Cars.

November

- Honda exhibits the world premiere of the e:N2 Concept indicating the direction of all-new EV models in China.
- Honda reveals its rugged all-new 2023 Honda Pilot along with the most off-road capable Honda SUV ever, the Pilot TrailSport.
- Honda reveals the all-new 2023 Honda Accord set to re-energize the midsize sedan segment with an elegant and sophisticated design.
- Acura completes the production of the final NSX Type S.
- Honda announces that it will begin U.S. production of an all-new hydrogen fuel cell electric vehicle at its Performance Manufacturing Center (PMC) in Marysville, Ohio starting in 2024.

October

- Honda donates \$500,000 in needed disaster hurricane relief funds to the American Red Cross.
- Honda reveals the exterior and interior styling of the all-new Honda
 Prologue battery-electric SUV coming to market in North America in 2024.
- Honda announces plan to establish an EV Hub for production of electric vehicles in North America, including investment of \$700 million to re-tool several of its existing auto and powertrain plants and \$3.5 billion with LG Energy Solution (LGES) to establish a joint venture EV battery production facility in Jeffersonville, Ohio.
- Honda Aircraft Company reveals a new upgraded aircraft the HondaJet Elite II.
- Honda provides more than \$2 million in financial support for 25 organizations across the U.S. that are focused on teen driver safety.
- Associates at three Honda plants in North America (Honda of Canada Mfg., Indiana Auto Plant and East Liberty Auto Plant in Ohio) celebrate the production start of the all-new 2023 Honda CR-V hybrid.
- Honda teases the all-new 2023 Honda Accord with sleek styling, improved hybrid performance, and Honda's first integration of Google built-in.
- Honda Motor Co., Ltd. begins sales of the Honda Power Pack Exchanger e: battery swapping station with the first units delivered to Gachaco Inc.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2022 (Continued)

September

- Honda Motor Co., Ltd., establishes a strategic partnership with Hanwa Co., Ltd. (Hanwa), toward stable procurement of essential metals for batteries necessary for its electrified vehicles.
- Honda announces plans to introduce 10 or more electric motorcycle models globally by 2025 to realize carbon neutrality with a primary focus on electrification.
- Production of the all-new 2023 Honda CR-V begins in North America, led by Honda of Canada Mfg.
- The 2023 Acura Integra's turbocharged engine wins a "Wards 10 Best Engines & Propulsion Systems" award.
- Honda advances its longstanding partnership with the Hispanic Scholarship Fund with a \$1 million donation to support Latino undergraduate students.

August

- Honda Racing Corporation (HRC) announces that it will continue to provide technical support for Red Bull Powertrains (RBPT) relating to Formula 1 power units from 2023 to the end of 2025.
- Honda Motor Co., Ltd. signs an agreement to transfer all shares of Honda Lock Mfg. Co., Ltd. (Honda Lock), to MinebeaMitsumi Inc., a manufacturer of machinery components and electronic devices.
- Acura unveils the all-new, electrified Acura ARX-06 prototype sports car ahead of its competition debut at the Rolex 24 Hours at Daytona.
- Acura debuts the Acura Precision EV Concept at Monterey Car Week, previewing the performance brand's future design language for the electrified era starting in 2024.
- Acura announces that its first all-new full-electric SUV coming to market in 2024 will be named the Acura ZDX along with a ZDX Type S variant.
- LG Energy Solution and Honda Motor Co., Ltd., establish a joint venture (JV) company to produce lithium-ion batteries in the U.S. to power Honda and Acura EV models for the North American market.

July

- Honda debuts the all-new 2023 Honda CR-V with a rugged and sophisticated design, along with a new, more advanced 4th-generation hybrid-electric system.
- Honda reveals the most powerful, all-new 2023 Honda Civic Type R at a special event in Los Angeles with NTT INDYCAR SERIES driver Colton Herta behind the wheel.

June

- Honda reveals its all-new 2023 HR-V boasting its sportier design, more responsive powertrain, upscale cabin and desirable tech features.
- The 2023 Acura Integra makes its motorsports debut at the 100th running of the "Race to the Clouds" at The Broadmoor Pikes Peak International Hill Climb.
- Sony Group Corporation ("Sony") and Honda Motor Co., Ltd. ("Honda") sign a
 joint venture agreement to establish a new company Sony Honda Mobility
 — to engage in the sale of high-value-added electric vehicles (EVs) and provide
 services for mobility.
- GAC Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. (GAC Honda), a Honda automobile production and sales joint venture in China, begins construction of its new EV plant.
- Honda ties for the leading automaker in Cars.com 2022 American-Made Index with four models in the top 10 and seven Honda and Acura models ranking among the top 20.
- Honda offers a first look at the all-new 2023 CR-V interior, advancing the Honda interior design direction with its sporty, modern cabin.
- Honda Motor Co., Ltd., joins the international technical review panel comprised of FAA and aviation OEMs, which evaluates the safety of sustainable aviation fuels (SAF) and supports the standardization of SAF.

I.....

HONDA 12.4

Chronology

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2022 (Continued)

May

- Production of Acura Integra begins at Honda's Marysville Auto Plant in Ohio, marking the first time the iconic model is built in America.
- The all-new 2023 Honda Odyssey goes on sale with an expressive new Sport model, and introducing the Honda Complimentary Maintenance Plan.
- Honda offers a first look at the styling of the adventure-ready Prologue Electric SUV coming in 2024 and shares plan to accelerate EV sales toward 2030.
- Honda issues its first-ever Inclusion & Diversity Report as part of the company's commitment to advancing inclusion, diversity and equity in America.

April

- All-new 2023 Honda HR-V goes on sale, with more refined, youthful, and athletic styling.
- GM and Honda announce plans to codevelop a series of so-called Affordable EVs based on a new global architecture using next-generation Ultium battery technology, targeting the world's most popular vehicle segments.
- Honda's all-new Civic Type R sets a new lap record at the Suzuka Circuit.
- Honda introduces its progress toward its electrification and business transformation for the future including a shift in focus from non-recurring hardware sales business to recurring business, allocation of 5 trillion yen in electrification and software technologies, a target to launch 30 EV models globally by 2030, and plans to build a demonstration line for the production of all-solid-state-batteries.
- Honda announces its new focus on increasing hybrid volume with core models including the CR-V, Accord and Civic.
- Honda Motor (China) Investment Co., Ltd. (HMCI) announces that Dongfeng Honda Automobile Co., Ltd., a Honda automobile production and sales joint venture in China, is beginning sales of the all-new e:NS1 electric vehicle model.

March

- Sony and Honda sign memorandum of understanding to form a strategic alliance that aims to create a new era of mobility and mobility services.
- Honda issues U.S. dollar-denominated Green Bonds (Unsecured Straight Bonds) to accelerate its environmental initiatives.
- Acura reveals the 2023 Acura Integra, an icon and a premium performance gateway for a new generation.
- Honda makes a financial donation to the Japanese Red Cross Society to support humanitarian efforts to help address the crisis in Ukraine.
- Honda announces plans to install a stationary fuel cell power station on its corporate campus in Torrance, Calif. by early 2023 as a first step toward commercialization of zero-emission backup power generation.
- Honda opens its new \$124 million state-of-the-art wind tunnel facility,
 Honda Automotive Laboratories of Ohio (HALO).
- Honda and Acura launch new "HondaTrue Used" and "Acura Precision Used" expanding the availability of each brand's Certified Used-Vehicles up to 10-years old.

February

- Honda shares its learnings from its 'Green Dealer' Program and leverages 10 years of experience to lead the auto industry toward more environmentally responsible dealership operations.
- The 2022 Acura MDX, RDX, TLX and Honda Accord, Insight, Odyssey and Civic Sedan and Hatchback earn IIHS TOP SAFETY PICK+, and CR-V earns TOP SAFETY PICK.
- The HondaJet becomes the most delivered aircraft in its class for the fifth consecutive year.

January

- Honda Motor (China) Investment Co., Ltd., announces Dongfeng Honda Automobile Co., Ltd., to build a dedicated electric vehicle production plant.
- All-new Honda Civic named 2022 North American Car of the Year.
- Honda signs a joint development agreement with SES, an EV battery research and development company.
- Production of the all-new limited-edition Acura NSX Type S begins at Honda's Performance Manufacturing Center.

HONDA 12.5

Chronology

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2021

December

- 2022 Honda Passport goes one sale with its rugged new styling, including its new TrailSport model that adds emotion and adventure.
- Acura confirms its collaboration with ORECA to design and develop the new, electrified Acura ARX-06 LMDh Chassis for 2023.
- Honda Research Institute USA, Inc., synthesizes atomically thin nanoribbons in a breakthrough for quantum electronics.
- Honda Research Institute USA, Inc., develops a new road condition monitoring system to enhance safety.
- American Honda donates \$500,000 to support tornado relief efforts in the Southeast and Midwest.
- Honda Alabama Auto Plant begins the production of the 2022 Honda Passport and the first-ever Passport TrailSport model.
- Production of the 2022 Acura MDX Type S begins in the company's auto facility in East Liberty, Ohio.

November

- Honda strengthens its commitment to Corporate Social Responsibility in America with a strategy that includes new charitable funding opportunities.
- Honda announces its all-new 2022 Honda Civic Si, setting a new standard for sport compact sedans.
- New Acura Integra Prototype makes its global debut; previews a premium sport compact for a new generation.
- Honda's Alabama Auto Plant marks 20 years of auto production.
- Honda tests its prototype Autonomous Work Vehicle at a Black & Veatch solar construction site.
- Honda Accord wins 2022 Car and Driver 10Best Award for the 36th time, making Accord the most honored vehicle in 10Best history.
- SoftBank Corp. and Honda start a use case-based verification of technologies to reduce collisions between pedestrians and vehicles using 5G SA and cellular V2X.
- Honda retains its top position among all full-line automakers in both fuel efficiency and lowest CO₂ emissions according to the latest U.S. EPA Trends Report.
- Honda unveils its world premiere of advanced future safety technologies toward the company's realization of its goal for zero traffic collision fatalities by 2050.

October

- Honda unveils its New Honda SENSING 360 omnidirectional safety and driver-assistive system with plans to apply this next generation of its advanced suite of safety and driver-assistive technologies to all new Honda and Acura models in the U.S. by 2030.
- Honda Aircraft Company unveils its HondaJet 2600 concept in NBAA 2021.
- Honda initiates its new program specifically to support and promote young driver safety and education.
- Honda teases the all-new 2022 Honda Civic Si, the best-handling and most fun-to-drive Civic Si ever.
- The 11th-Generation Honda Civic wins 2021 Wards 10 Best Interiors and Wards 10 Best User Experience Awards from WardsAuto.
- Honda introduced its initiatives for the utilization of Honda Mobile Power Pack, portable and swappable batteries.
- Honda announces its plans to begin its battery sharing service for electric tricycle taxis in India during the first half of 2022.

September

- Honda introduces TrailSport, its new design direction to advance rugged off-road design and capability of light trucks.
- Honda continues to drive toward its electrified future announces its initial annual sales target of 70,000 units for the Prologue SUV.
- Honda begins the production of the 2022 Civic Hatchback at its Indiana Auto Plant; marking the first time the Civic Hatchback being built in America.
- Acura debuts its new 2022 Acura RDX at the Acura Grand Prix of Long Beach with its new styling, more features and available Long Beach Blue Pearl Paint.
- Honda introduces the 2022 Honda Passport with a new rugged exterior redesign and the first-ever Passport TrailSport, further advancing Honda's new rugged design direction for its light truck lineup.
- Honda and Google collaborate on in-vehicle connected services to be integrated into an all-new model that will come to market in the second half of 2022 in North America.
- Honda introduces its initiatives in new areas including the Honda eVTOL,
 Honda Avatar Robot, field of space technology, lunar surface, and reusable small rockets.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

unit within American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

• Honda of South Carolina Mfg., responsible for powersports

manufacturing in the U.S., becomes part of the Powersports business

| August | • Honda embraces long-term remote work opportunities for U.S. associates. | March | Honda launches limited lease sales of Honda Legend in Japan equipped | |
|--------|--|----------|--|---|
| | Honda and four other automakers release a California Framework Automakers' joint statement on new federal vehicle emissions standards. | | with next generation Honda SENSING® Elite safety system, making it the fi production vehicle in the world with SAE Level 3 automated driving feature | |
| | Acura debuts its limited production 600hp NSX Type S at Monterey Car Week. The best-performing road-legal NSX ever, the limited-production | February | The HondaJet becomes the most delivered aircraft in its class for the fourth consecutive year. | |
| | 2022 NSX Type S supercar celebrates the supercars' final model year. | | • Honda Motor Co., Ltd. announces Toshihiro Mibe as new President & CEO. | |
| _ | Acura announces the return of the Acura Integra. | January | Honda leads auto industry with eight plants in America earning the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) ENERGY STAR award. | |
| June | All-new 2021 Acura TLX Type S goes on sale, powered by new Turbo V6 engine created for Type S and manufactured exclusively at the Anna Engine Plant in Ohio. | | Sales begin of the all-new 2022 Acura MDX, creating a new flagship of the Acura brand. | |
| | All-new, 11th generation 2022 Honda Civic Sedan goes on sale. Honda also reveals 2022 Civic Hatchback, that will be made in America for the first time at the Indiana Auto Plant, starting in summer 2021. | | 2021 Honda Ridgeline goes on sale, a significant refresh that advances the Honda brand's effort to better communicate the "rugged" capabilities of its light truck lineup. | |
| | Honda Motor Co., Ltd. begins supplying its eGX electrified DC power unit to Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) customers in Japan for use as a | | American Honda streamlines its Auto Sales and Parts & Service Field operations to enable a more agile response to local market needs. | |
| | power source in small-sized work equipment. Honda will expand sales in other regions including the U.S. and Europe. | | Honda announces collaboration with Cruise and General Motors on self-driving vehicles for its autonomous vehicle mobility service (MaaS) business in | |
| May | Production of the all-new, 2022 Honda Civic Sedan begins at Honda of Canada Mfg. in Alliston, Ontario. | | Japan, based on the development and commercial agreements signed in October 2018. | |
| | Honda Aircraft Company revealed a new upgraded aircraft, the "HondaJet Elite S," that will replace the HondaJet Elite and continue to be produced exclusively in North Carolina. | | | Honda leads full-line automakers in fuel efficiency and lowest CO₂ emissions, according to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2020 Automotive Trends Report. |
| April | Honda announces vision for 100% EV Sales in North America by 2040 including battery-electric and fuel cell electric vehicles, as part of a global announcement that includes new commitments to advances in environmental and safety technology. | | Production of the all-new 2022 Acura MDX begins at Honda's East Liberty Auto Plant in Ohio. | |
| | Honda unifies all of its automobile manufacturing facilities in the U.S. related to frame, engine, transmission, and related engineering and purchasing operations into one new company, named Honda Development & Manufacturing of America, LLC (HDMA). | | | |
| | Honda's U.S. automobile product design and certain market research functions within Honda's Los Angeles Center are integrated into | | | |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

| December | New airbag technology in 2021 Acura TLX wins a Popular Science "Best of What's New" Award. Honda Motor Co., Ltd. is selected for the fourth consecutive year as a | April | General Motors and Honda agree to jointly develop two all-new electric vehicles for Honda to be sold in the U.S. and Canada, utilizing GM's global EV platform powered by proprietary Ultium batteries. |
|----------|--|---------------------|---|
| November | component of the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index. Honda Motor Co., Ltd. begins sales of the all-new N-ONE mini-vehicle at dealerships across Japan. Honda receives Type Designation for Level 3 Automated Driving in Japan. Honda announces it will conclude its participation in Formula One (F1) Grand Prix race series as a power unit supplier effective at the end of the 2021 | March | Dave Gardner, president & CEO of Honda Canada, named Executive Vice President and Business Unit Head of Automobile Sales for |
| | | | American Honda. • The 2020 CR-V Hybrid launches as Honda's most powerful and |
| October | | | fuel-efficient CR-V and as the Honda brand's first hybrid light-truck offering in the U.S., while earning an IIHS TOP SAFETY PICK rating. |
| August | race season. • Production of the all-new 2021 Acura TLX sport sedan begins at Honda's | | Honda ranked as the most fuel-efficient full-line automaker in America in the latest report from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. |
| | Marysville Auto Plant in Ohio. Contemporary Amperex Technology Co., Limited (CATL) and Honda sign agreement to form a comprehensive strategic alliance on new energy vehicle batteries to strengthen their strategic partnership and promote the popularization of electrified vehicles. The first model equipped with a CATL battery is scheduled to be launched in the Chinese market in 2022. American Honda dominates Cars.com 2020 American-Made Index with seven of the top 20 models: Honda Odyssey, Ridgeline, Passport, Pilot, Accord and Acura MDX and RDX. Honda and GM Fuel Cell System Manufacturing partnership produces hand sanitizer for use by associates and for health care facilities. | February January | HondaJet is the most delivered aircraft in its class for the third |
| July | | | consecutive year. The 2020 Accord, CR-V and three Civic models each earn IIHS TOP SAFETY PICK ratings, and Insight earns TOP SAFETY PICK+. |
| | | | American Honda sets new all-time record for U.S. light-truck sales of 90,707 units, as HR-V and CR-V set new annual records and Honda posts |
| June | | | a second straight year as the retail #1 passenger car brand in America. Production of the 2020 CR-V Hybrid begins at Honda Manufacturing of Indiana, joining the Insight (Indiana) and Accord Hybrid (Ohio) as the |
| | | | third electrified Honda-brand vehicle made in America. • Honda R&D Americas earns Ohio EPA's Platinum Environmental |
| May | Honda begins making vital ventilator parts for Dynaflo to help COVID-19 patients. | | Stewardship Award. • Honda of America Mfg. produces its 20 millionth automobile in Ohio. |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

• Honda marks 40th anniversary of manufacturing products in America.

| 2019 | | | |
|-----------|--|--------|--|
| December | Honda sets all-time calendar year records for automobile production in China. Honda reaches 400 million-unit milestone in cumulative global motorcycle production. | August | Honda Motor de Argentina announces that it will discontinue production of automobiles in 2020 and focus its production operations on motorcycles. Acura Type S Concept debuts at Monterey Car Week. |
| | Honda Aircraft Company begins deliveries of HondaJet Elite to China. Honda's East Liberty Auto Plant in Ohio marks 30 years of production. | | Honda announces that it plans to race in the 2022 INDYCAR Racing season when it adopts hybrid powertrains. |
| | Honda Accord named to Car and Driver 10Best List for the 34th time, more than any other vehicle. | | Honda announces the development of a new passenger front airbag technology designed to better protect occupants in a wide range of |
| November | • 2020 Honda CR-V named Green SUV of the Year by Green Car Journal. | | frontal and angled collision scenarios, with development led by Honda R&D Americas. |
| | Honda is the top-winning brand in the annual Kelley Blue Book Best Buy Awards, led by the 2020 Honda Civic as a six-time winner in the Compact Car category. | July | Honda Aircraft Company breaks ground on new wing production facility in Greensboro, NC. |
| October | Honda Motor Co. unveils an all-new Fit at the 46th Tokyo Motor Show. | | Honda begins sales of all-new N-WGN and N-WGN Custom in Japan. |
| | Honda Aircraft Company announces the first installation of a medevac configuration on the HondaJet Elite at the 2019 NBAA Business Aviation Convention and Exhibition. | June | American Honda dominates Cars.com 2019 American-Made Index with six of the top 10 models: Honda Odyssey, Ridgeline, Passport and Pilot, and Acura MDX and RDX. |
| | Honda wins three premier world Grand Prix category riders titles — MotoGP, Motocross and Trials. | | |
| | Honda R&D Co. acquires Drivemode, developer of smartphone apps for drivers. | | |
| September | Honda listed on Dow Jones Sustainability World Index for the third consecutive year. | | |
| | Honda's cumulative worldwide power products production reaches 150 million units. | | |
| | Honda de Mexico announces that it will shift production of the HR-V from its Guadalajara plant to its Celaya plant in early 2020. | | |
| | 2019 Honda Passport earns IIHS TOP SAFETY PICK rating. | | |
| | Honda announces that it has secured auto industry's largest renewable energy purchase for renewable wind and solar power. | | |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2019 (Continued)

| _ | _ | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

- Honda Transmission Mfg. of America becomes the first automotive transmission plant in U.S. to earn EPA ENERGY STAR Certification.
- Honda Manufacturing of Indiana (HMIN) produces 2 millionth vehicle.
- Honda Aircraft Company announces plan to expand production in Greensboro, NC by investing an additional \$15.5 million in a new 82,000-square-foot facility.
- Honda Motor Co., Ltd. global CEO Takahiro Hachigo shares plans to strengthen
 global automobile operations announcing a new Honda Architecture that will
 help streamline new-model development costs, reductions in the complexity
 of its global model lineup at the trim and options level, and the application of
 Honda's innovative two-motor hybrid technology to all Honda models globally
 in the coming years.

April

- Honda sets all-time fiscal year records for automobile production in Asia and China.
- Honda NV Concept debuts at Auto Shanghai 2019.
- Dongfeng Honda completes construction of third Auto plant in Wuhan, Hubei Province, China.
- Acura debuts the handcrafted, limited edition 2020 TLX PMC Edition at the New York International Auto Show.

March

- Honda e Prototype electric vehicle makes its world debut at the Geneva Auto Show.
- Honda Motor Europe announces commitment to total electrification of automotive product lineup by 2025.
- Honda celebrates 50th anniversary of operations in Canada.
- The East Liberty and Marysville, Ohio, auto plants each earn 13th consecutive U.S. EPA Energy Star certification, while the Greensburg, Indiana plant earns 7th certification and the Anna, Ohio engine plant earns first ENERGY STAR certification for Outstanding Energy Efficiency.
- Honda is recognized as the most fuel-efficient automaker in America by the U.S. EPA based on model year 2017 industry data.
- Honda Green Dealer Environmental Leadership Program wins 2019 Climate Leadership Award.

February

- Honda Australia celebrates 50 years of operations.
- Honda Aircraft Company announces that HondaJet is the most delivered aircraft in its class in 2018.
- Honda begins operations at new automobile production plant in Brazil.
- All-new 2019 Honda Passport five-passenger SUV launches nationwide, delivering a more powerful and rugged experience than CR-V and a more personal and sporty character than the three-row Pilot.

January

- Production of 2019 Honda Talon sport side-by-side begins in South Carolina.
- American Honda posts 4th consecutive light truck sales record, along with record sales of electrified vehicles in 2018.
- Honda finishes 2018 as the retail #1 passenger car brand in America, according to retail sales data from Urban Science.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

Ohio plant and the innovative hybrid power unit assembled at Honda

Transmission Manufacturing.

| December | Honda begins production of all-new 2019 Passport in Lincoln, Alabama. | June (cont.) | American Honda is the most represented automaker in the Cars.com |
|-----------|--|--------------|--|
| November | Honda opens a new motorcycle factory in Bangladesh. | | 2018 American-Made Index. |
| | Honda unveils the all-new 2019 Honda Passport at the Los Angeles Auto Show. | | American Honda installs one of Southern California's largest corporate- owned, on-site solar arrays in a commercial building and one of the company's largest on-site renewable energy installations in the world. |
| October | Honda announces it will join Cruise and General Motors to fund and develop a purpose-built autonomous vehicle. Honda's total commitment to the project will be \$2.75 billion over 12 years, which includes a \$750 million equity investment in Cruise. Honda demonstrates new "Smart Intersection" vehicle-to-infrastructure technology in Marysville, Ohio. Honda Vietnam Co., Ltd. (HVN) celebrates the twenty-five millionth motorcycle | May | Honda Manufacturing of Indiana, LLC begins mass production of 2019 Honda Insight hybrid sedan. East Liberty, Ohio plant begins mass production of the third-generation 2019 Acura RDX. Honda Aircraft begins sales of the HondaJet in the Middle East. Honda Clarity Series Earns Coalition for Clean Air 2018 California |
| | production achievement at Hanam and Vinh Phuc factory. | | Air Quality Award. |
| | Honda Manufacturing of Indiana celebrates its 10th anniversary. | | HondaJet Elite unveiled at the 2018 European Business Aviation |
| | Honda shows ROAV (Rugged Open Air Vehicle) Concept at 2018 SEMA Show. | | Convention and Exhibition (EBACE), with extended range, lower cabin noise and advanced avionics to enhance safety of flight. |
| September | Honda is selected for second consecutive year to join the Dow Jones | | Acura ARX-05 DPI racecar claims its first win with a victory, at Mid-Ohio. |
| | Sustainability World Index. | April | Honda surpasses one million vehicles on U.S. roads with Honda |
| August | Honda Aircraft Company begins deliveries of new HondaJet Elite. | | Sensing® technology. |
| | Acura debuts freshened 2019 NSX at Monterey Car Week. | | Honda Aircraft receives the 2018 Foundation Award for Excellence from the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (ALAA) |
| July | Honda announces PCX HYBRID Scooter, the world's first mass-produced | | the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA). HondaJet is most delivered jet in its class for 2017. |
| | motorized scooter equipped with a motorcycle hybrid system. | rebluary | Urban EV concept debuts at the Geneva Auto Show. |
| | Honda celebrates 20 years of powersports production in South Carolina. Honda introduces a new SmartCharge™ beta program that allows | | Honda builds its 25 millionth automobile in the United States. |
| | electric vehicle customers to reduce the environmental footprint of charging their electric car. | January | Honda introduces 3E (Empower, Experience, Empathy) Robotics Concept at CES 2018. |
| June | Honda Aircraft begins sales of the HondaJet in Japan. | | Honda Accord named 2018 North American Car of the Year. |
| | Honda and General Motors announce an agreement for new advanced chemistry battery components, including the cell and module, to accelerate both companies' plans for all-electric vehicles. | | Acura introduces all-new RDX Prototype at North American International Auto Show. |
| | Honda Manufacturing of Indiana begins mass production of 2019 Insight hybrid sedan, with hybrid batteries produced at the Marysville, | | |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

• Honda announces a multi-year agreement with Scuderia Toro Rosso race team to run Honda power units beginning with the 2018 Formula 1 season.

production of the 2018 Honda Accord.

2017

| December | Honda Clarity Plug-In goes on sale at dealerships nationwide. American Honda sets 3rd straight annual sales record, as Honda brand earns 4th consecutive record year. | August | Acura reveals ARX-05 (Acura Racing eXperimental, generation 5) prototype race car, announced plans to enter competition at the Rolex 24 in Daytona in January 2018. |
|-----------|--|--------|---|
| | Honda Sets All-Time Calendar Year Production Records for Automobile Production, Worldwide, Overseas, in Asia and China. | | Honda announces plans to consolidate vehicle production from its Yorii and Saitama plants to the Yorii plant by FY2022, and for Yorii to lead the |
| November | Honda CR-V named Motor Trend 2018 Utility of the Year. | | development of new production technologies to be shared globally. |
| | Honda Clarity Series named 2018 Green Car of the Year® by Green Car Journal. | | Honda announces plan to discontinue its F1 partnership with McLaren race team, established in 2015, at the conclusion of the 2017 season. |
| | Honda Accord receives Car and Driver 10 Best Award an unprecedented 32nd time. | | Honda unveils Urban EV Concept at Frankfurt International Motor Show, setting the direction for production model launching in 2019. |
| October | Honda engine production in Ohio reaches 25 million. | | Acura NSX GT3 earns its first Pirelli World Challenge victory at Utah |
| | Transfer of Acura MDX production from Alabama to East Liberty, Ohio | | Motorsports Campus. |
| | is completed. | | Honda Clarity Electric begins lease sales in California and Oregon. |
| | HondaJet begins sales in China. | July | Acura NSX GT3 goes on sale globally. |
| September | Honda invests \$267 million and adds 300 new jobs in Ohio to support | | |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

| 2017 (Continued) | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| June | 2017 Civic Type R, America's first Type R-badged Honda, goes on sale. Acura NSX GT3 wins its first IMSA WeatherTech SportsCar Championship, in Detroit. Acura TLX A-Spec and TLX GT win Open and Exhibition classes, respectively, at Broadmoor Pikes Peak International Hill Climb. Honda Aircraft Company secures Canadian Type Certification for HondaJet. Honda Proving Center in Mojave Desert returns to operation with major renovations. | March | Honda invests \$85 million to enhance manufacturing flexibility at Honda Manufacturing of Alabama. 2017 MDX Sport Hybrid, utilizing NSX-derived electrified SH-AWD powertrain, goes on-sale in the U.S. Acura surpasses 100,000-unit mark in U.S. sales of vehicles equipped with the AcuraWatch®. Honda begins U.S. production of new 10-speed automatic transmission at Honda Precision Parts of Georgia. |
| April | Freshened 2018 Acura TLX debuts with aggressive new design and A-Spec variant. Kelley Blue Book names Honda 2017 Best Value Brand. Honda introduces Miimo robotic lawn mower in the U.S. Honda invests \$124 million for advanced wind tunnel test facility in Ohio. Honda Clarity Plug-in Hybrid and Clarity Electric debut at 2017 New York International Auto Show. Honda Manufacturing of Alabama begins mass production of 5th-generation 2017 Honda Odyssey minivan. 2017 Civic Type R claims title as world's fastest front-wheel drive production car with record Nurburgring lap time. Honda Silicon Valley takes on global role as new company: Honda R&D Innovations, Inc. (Honda Innovations), and expands Honda Xcelerator open innovation initiative to Europe, Israel, Japan and China. | February January | Honda announces establishment of R&D Center X to take responsibility for new value areas that include robotics technology, mobility system and energy management. Honda Manufacturing of Indiana begins production of its first SUV, the 2017 CR-V. Honda enters partnership with DRIVE, new smart mobility innovation center in Tel Aviv. Hitachi Automotive Systems and Honda sign MOU aiming to establish a joint venture company for electric vehicle motors. GM and Honda establish industry first joint fuel cell system manufacturing operation in Michigan. All-new 2018 Honda Odyssey makes world debut at the North American International Auto Show. 2017 Honda Ridgeline named 2017 North American Truck of the Year. Honda introduces "Cooperative Mobility Ecosystem at 2017 Consumer Electronics Show. |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2016

| \Box | _ | _ | _ | | L | |
|--------|---|---|---|---|----|-----------------------|
| - 1 1 | e | n | ρ | m | ın | $\boldsymbol{\omega}$ |
| | | | | | | |

- HondaJet debuts in the Middle East at the Middle East Business Aviation Association Conference.
- Honda sets an all-time record for single-year North American auto production, with total production of 1,956,196 Honda and Acura vehicles.
- Honda sets all-time calendar year production records for automobile production worldwide, overseas, in North America, Asia and China.
- Honda reaches 100 million worldwide automobile production milestone.
- American Honda sets 2nd consecutive yearly sales record as Honda brand earns 3rd straight record with four models topping their segment in retail sales: Accord, Civic, CR-V and Odyssey.
- 2017 Honda Ridgeline is the first and only pickup truck to earn TOP SAFETY PICK+ rating from IIHS.
- Southern California customers take delivery of new 2017 Honda Clarity fuel cell sedan.
- 2017 Honda CR-V hits showrooms with premium design, big versatility and fun-to-drive persona.
- Honda and Alphabet Inc.'s Waymo enter discussions on technical collaboration of fully self-driving automobile technology.

November

- American Honda celebrates 25 years of support of Ride for Kids™.
- Honda wins FIM MotoGP World Championship.
- Honda Accord receives Car and Driver 10Best Award an unprecedented 31st time.
- East Liberty Plant begins production of all-new 2017 CR-V, the first time a North American plant has lead global production of CR-V.
- Acura debuts Precision Cockpit at Automobility-LA, showcasing next-generation of Acura interior design and human-machine interface.

October Acura NSX named Road & Track 2017 Performance Car of the Year. Honda Aircraft expands HondaJet sales to Central America. Honda announces \$53 million investment in Central Ohio facilities to strengthen North American operations. Honda Clarity Fuel Cell gets a 366-mile driving range rating from the U.S. EPA, the highest of any zero-emission vehicle in America. • Fifth-generation Honda CR-V launches with new turbocharged engine. Honda Marine receives 2016 IBEX Innovation Award for BF6 outboard engine. Honda claims 2016 North American Endurance Championship. September Honda Civic Type R prototype debuts at Paris auto show. • Euro-Inspired 2017 Honda Civic Hatchback goes on sale. Honda of South Carolina announces \$45 million, 115,000-square-foot August expansion and 250 new jobs to meet growing demand for Honda side-by-side vehicles. Honda Aircraft Company receives FAA production certification. July • Refreshed 2017 Acura MDX launches with new styling, including the June first application of Acura diamond pentagon grille.

Honda establishes R&D Innovations Lab Tokyo with focus on

• All-new 2017 Honda Ridgeline, with first-ever Truck Bed Audio system,

intelligent technologies.

launches in the U.S.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2016 (Continued)

March

- Honda begins sales of the all-new Clarity Fuel Cell in Japan.
- The Honda-powered team of Tequila Patron ESM wins the Mobil 1 Twelve Hours of Sebring, following its January 2016 victory at the Rolex 24 at Daytona, marking Honda's first sweep of both America endurance race classics.
- Acura unveils the NSX GT3 racecar at the New York International Auto Show, announcing its intention to campaign the twin-turbocharged supercar in North America starting in 2017.
- Honda Manufacturing of Indiana announces \$52 million investment and the creation of 100 new jobs to add production of the Honda CR-V in early 2017.
- The all-new 2016 Honda Civic Coupe goes on sale as the second variant in an expanded lineup of 10th-generation Civic models.
- Thai Honda celebrates 50 years of operations.
- · Honda Vietnam celebrates its 20th anniversary.

February

- Honda signs a new multi-year agreement to continue participation as a manufacturer in the Verizon IndyCar Series through 2017, with an option to extend the agreement through the 2020 season.
- Honda Aero in Burlington, N.C., earns PART 145 repair station certificate from the U.S. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) enabling the company to serve as the dedicated maintenance, repair and overhaul (MRO) operation for the GE-Honda HF120 turbofan engine.
- Acura begins customer order taking for the 2017 Acura NSX supercar with the launch of its online configurator.
- Honda Motor Co. announces intention for two-thirds of global vehicle sales to be electrified by 2030.

January

- Honda HR-V is named 2015 Green SUV of the Year® by the Green Car Journal.
- The Acura Precision Concept makes its world debut at the 2016 North American International Auto Show, showcasing the future styling direction for all Acura models.
- The all-new 2016 Honda Civic is named the 2016 North American Car of the Year.
- Acura NSX VIN 001 is auctioned for charity at Barrett-Jackson and raises \$1,200,000 for The Pediatric Brain Tumor Foundation and Camp Southern Ground.
- The Honda-powered team of Tequila Patron ESM wins the Rolex 24 at Daytona sports car endurance race.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2015

| _ | | |
|------|--------|-----|
| - 11 | acamba | ۱r |
| - 17 | ecembe | ; 1 |

- Honda marks 40 years of R&D operations in North America.
- American Honda reports an all-time automobile sales record, and second consecutive record sales year for its Honda Division.
- Honda sets an all-time record for single-year North American auto production, with total production of 1,862,491 Honda and Acura vehicles.
- HondaJet receives Type Certification from the Federal Aviation Administration and Honda Aircraft Company begins its first customer deliveries of HondaJet.
- Honda invests \$25 million to renovate the Honda Proving Center of California.
- Honda earns a perfect climate disclosure score of 100 in the Carbon Disclosure Project Japan 500 Climate Change Report 2015.

November

- Honda's off-road racing truck, the Ridgeline Baja, debuts with a Class 2 victory at the 48th running of the SCORE Baja 100.
- Honda reveals Ridgeline Baja Race Truck, a purpose-built racing machine that marks Honda's return to off-road truck racing, showing an early glimpse at the styling direction for the all-new 2017 Honda Ridgeline pickup.
- Accord earns an unprecedented 30th Car and Driver "10Best" award for model year 2016.
- The Honda Clarity Fuel Cell makes its North American debut at the 2015 Los Angeles Auto Show.

October

- The all-new Honda Clarity Fuel Cell makes its world debut at the 44th Tokyo Motor Show.
- American Honda adds 120 new electric vehicle (EV) charging stations on its Torrance, California, campus.
- Guangqi Honda Automobile Co., Ltd. (GHAC), an automobile production and sales joint venture of Honda in China, commemorates the opening of its third automobile production plant and an engine plant within the property of the existing ZengCheng Plant.

September

- Honda celebrates the production of its 30-millionth automobile in North America.
- All-new, dynamically styled 10th-generation 2016 Civic Sedan launches in America, with development led for the first time by Honda R&D Americas and global production led for the first time by a North American plant, Honda Canada Manufacturing. The 2016 Civic Sedan is the first model to make Honda Sensing® safety and driver-assistive technology available on all trims.
- Honda announces plans for a \$210 million investment in a new, state-of-the-art paint line at its Marysville Auto Plant to significantly reduce the plant's environmental impact.
- Honda Project 2&4, the winning entry from Honda's 'Global Design Project,' makes its global debut at the 66th Frankfurt Motor Show.

August

- HondaJet makes its first public appearance in South America at the LABACE 2015 show and receives multiple orders.
- Honda introduces the HSS series snow blowers, made in North Carolina for North American and European markets.
- Honda opens its first public compressed natural gas fueling station adjacent to its Marysville, Ohio campus.

July

- Honda begins lease sales of the Honda Walking Assist Device in Japan.
- Honda Aircraft Company expands sales of the HondaJet to South America.
- Honda opens newest Silicon Valley facility to advance connectedmobility technologies.
- Honda introduces a refreshed 2016 Accord as one of the first high-volume cars to feature both Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ as well as the addition of Honda Sensing® advanced safety and driver-assistive technology.
- Honda of America Mfg. celebrates the 30th anniversary of the Anna Engine Plant in Ohio.
- Honda begins automobile production in Nigeria.

Chronology

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

| June | 2016 Honda Pilot is launched as the third-generation of this mid-size SUV to be designed, developed and manufactured exclusively in North America. | March (cont.) | Honda announces new, innovative \$1 million Ohio-based workforce development initiative, called EPIC, to prepare the next generation workforce for high-tech positions in the manufacturing industry. | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| | Honda launches a street version of the Moto-GP RC213V-S. Next-generation Acura NSX supercar serves as the official pace car in the 93rd running of the Broadmoor Pikes Peak International Hill Climb. | | Honda Aero receives production certification from the U.S. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for its HF120 turbofan engine, marking the first time in 23 years that the FAA issues a certificate to a new company | |
| May | Honda Manufacturing of Alabama begins mass production of the 2016 Honda Pilot, the 2rd generation of the Pilot built in Alabama | February | making jet engines in America. Honda Motor Co. along with Toyota Motor Corporation, Nissan Motor Co., Ltd., | |
| Honda Pilot, the 3rd generation of the Pilot built in Alabama. • The all-new 2016 Honda HR-V Crossover goes on-sale, featuring bold and sporty coupe-like styling, SUV versatility, a 35-mpg highway fuel | | agree to work together to help accelerate the development of hydrogen station infrastructure for fuel-cell vehicles (FCVs) in Japan. | | |
| | economy rating (2WD CVT) and Honda packaging magic. • Honda of South Carolina Mfg. begins production of the new Pioneer 500 | January | McLaren-Honda reveals new racing car, MP4-30, for the 2015 FIA Formula One (F1) World Championship, fitted with Honda's 1.6 liter V6 engine, the RA615H. | |
| | side-by-side and announces \$42 million investment and creation of 42 jobs. | | Production of the 2016 Acura ILX shifts to the Marysville Auto Plant in Ohio, marking the 20th anniversary of Acura vehicle production in America. | |
| April Honda Power Equipment achieves sale mark of 40 million power products to U.S. dealers and distributors since U.S. sales began of outdoor power equipment in 1973. Honda Manufacturing of Alabama begins production at a new \$71.4 million state-of-the-art automated engine assembly facility, marking a breakthrough for highly automated production of automobile engines in North America. HondaJet begins world tour in late April making its first appearances in Japan and Europe, and traveling more than 26,000 nautical miles during the tour, stopping in 13 countries along its flight route. | Honda Power Equipment achieves sale mark of 40 million power products to U.S. dealers and distributors since U.S. sales began of | | | |
| | | Honda kicks off the "Year of Honda," at the North American International Auto Show with an advanced line-up of products coming to market including HondaJet, the Acura NSX supercar, Honda's return to Formula One and the a new Honda fuel cell vehicle launching in 2016. | | |
| | | Acura reveals the production version of the next-generation Acura NSX at the North American International Auto Show, 25 years after the original's debut. The new NSX will be developed and produced in the U.S. and is designed to deliver a groundbreaking "New Sports experience" | | |
| | Honda unveils ultra-sporty Civic Concept at the New York International Auto Show as a precursor to the 10th-generation Civic Sedan and Coupe models. The 2016 Civic will be the first Honda model to apply new Honda small-displacement turbo engine technology in North America. | | for the driver. | |
| March | Honda sets all-time fiscal year automobile production records in North America, Asia and China for the year ending March 31, 2015. HondaJet receives provisional type certification (PTC) from the U.S. | | | |
| | Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), indicating the FAA's approval of | | | |

the HondaJet design based on certification testing, design reviews and

analyses completed to date.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

| December | The Honda Heritage Center in Marysville officially opens its doors, including a new museum about the history of Honda in North America | July | Cumulative production of Honda motorcycles in Brazil reaches 20 million units with the rollout of a CG125 TITAN at the Sao Paulo motorcycle plant. | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | during the past 55 years. | June | The first production HondaJet achieves its first flight (June 27, 2014). | |
| November | November 2014 marks the global production milestone of Honda's 300-millionth motorcycle — a Honda Gold Wing produced at the Kumamoto Factory in Japan. | May | GE Honda Aero Engines delivers the first ship set of HF120 production turbofan engines to Honda Aircraft Company in Greensboro, North Carolina. | |
| | Honda announces a \$13.8 million commitment to FirstElement Fuel to build additional hydrogen refueling stations for fuel cell vehicles in California. | April | The newest version of Honda's ASIMO humanoid robot, featuring the ability to communicate in sign language, is demonstrated for the first time in the U.S., at the 2014 New York International Auto Show. | |
| | The all-new 2016 Honda HR-V crossover vehicle is unveiled at the Los Angeles International Auto Show. | | The U.Sdesigned, developed and manufactured 2015 Acura TLX makes its world debut at the 2014 New York International Auto Show. | |
| | The Honda FCX Concept, Honda's fuel-cell vehicle concept, makes its world debut in Japan. | March | The Honda Smart Home U.S. begins operation in Davis, California, showcasing Honda's vision for zero net energy living and mobility. | |
| | The American Honda Foundation celebrates its 30th anniversary. | rolls off the assembly line at the Marysville Auto Pla | • On March 20, the 10-millionth Honda Accord built in North America | |
| October | A refreshed Honda CR-V is named 2015 Motor Trend Sport/Utility Vehicle of The Year. | | rolls off the assembly line at the Marysville Auto Plant, as the company also celebrates cumulative U.S. production of 20 million Honda and | |
| September | The Honda Gold Wing® motorcycle celebrates its 40th anniversary with the | | Acura automobiles. | |
| | launch of the 2015 model year, commemorated by a 40th Anniversary Edition of the beloved bike. | February | The 2015 Honda Fit subcompact car goes into production at Honda's 8th and newest auto plant in North America, located in Celaya, | |
| August | Dr. Michimasa Fujino, president & CEO of Honda Aircraft Company, receives the SAE International Clarence L. (Kelly) Johnson Aerospace | | Mexico, expanding Honda's ability to make small vehicles in the North American region. | |
| | Vehicle Design and Development Award for his groundbreaking work on the HondaJet advanced light jet. | January | Honda Transmission Manufacturing of America finalizes installation of two power-producing wind turbines at its Russells Point, Ohio plant, | |
| | Honda Power Equipment (HPE) celebrates 30 years of production at its Swepsonville, North Carolina plant, announcing a new \$8.5 million investment to add production of a new two-stage snow thrower and the first-ever U.Sproduced Honda generator to its production portfolio. | | making it the first automotive manufacturing facility in the United St to utilize wind power generated on-site. | |

 Honda Aircraft Company announces that its FAA-conforming HondaJet has achieved several key development milestones including aerodynamics/ stall testing, function and reliability, environmental performance and

 Honda Motor Co. announces its intentions to participate in the FIA Formula One (F1) World Championship from the 2015 season under a joint project

Acura announces the establishment of the new \$45 million Performance
 Manufacturing Center in Marysville, Ohio, where 100 associates will

 Honda Motorcycle & Scooter India Pvt., Ltd. announce plans to create new India R&D center for the development of cutting-edge technology for its customers in

 Honda Motor Co. begins operations at a new 300,000-unit motorcycle plant in Penang, Malaysia, using advanced environmental technologies including a 5,000 kWh/year solar array, high-efficiency coating technology, and a low-VOC

 American Honda expands leasing of the Fit EV to customers in select Northeastern U.S. markets, including New York, New Jersey, Connecticut,

Honda Automobile Thailand announces plans to build a new automobile plant with investment of 44.6 billion yen, initial employment of 1,200 associates and annual capacity of 12,000 units, with operations scheduled to begin in 2015.
 Acura debuts 2014 Acura MDX Prototype and next-generation NSX Concept

with full interior design concept at 2013 North American International

Honda of America Mfg., Inc. announces it will invest \$23 million, hire
 new associates and construct a 95,000-square-foot expansion to
 accommodate production build the all-new 2014 Accord Hybrid at the

Marysville, Ohio, auto plant beginning in fall 2013.

 The 2013 Honda Civic Sedan and Coupe, equipped with the next-gen ACE body structure, are among first compact cars to receive an IIHS Top SAFETY Pick+ safety rating, including a GOOD rating in the Institute's

produce the next-generation Acura NSX supercar.

stringent new small overlap frontal collision test.

emissions electro-deposition process.

Maryland and Massachusetts.

Chronology

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

May

March

February

January

structural testing.

with McLaren.

the region.

Auto Show.

| December | GE Honda Aero Engines' HF120 turbofan jet engine is awarded Part 33 certification from the U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, having accumulated more than 14,000 cycles and 9,000 hours of testing. The HondaJet receives Type Inspection Authorization from the Federal Aviation Administration (Dec. 20, 2013). |
|-----------|---|
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| | Honda Aircraft Company's customer service facility receives Federal Aviation Administration Part 145 repair station certification. |
| November | The Honda FCX Concept is unveiled at the 2013 Los Angeles International Auto Show, expressing one potential styling direction for the next- generation Honda fuel cell electric vehicle launching in the U.S. and Japan in 2015. |
| | • The Honda Vezel (HR-V) small SUV is unveiled in Japan, offering the dynamic qualities of an SUV, the elegance of a coupe and the functionality of a minivan. |
| | Honda announces that it has developed a new gasoline direct-injected VTEC Turbo engine within its Earth Dreams Technology™ powertrain series, delivering high levels of driving joy and fuel economy. With displacement sizes of 2.0, 1.5 and 1.0 liters, the new engine series is best suited to small- and mid-sized vehicles. |
| | Honda introduces the more compact, lighter UNI-CUB personal mobility device in Japan, taking another step forward to verify the business feasibility of the technology through a fee-based commercial leasing program. |
| | • The first large-scale U.S. clinical study of Honda's Walking Assist Device is undertaken at the Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago. |
| September | Honda de Mexico marks the beginning of construction on a new \$470 million transmission plant in Celaya, Mexico, which will begin producing continuously variable transmissions in 2015 with an initial annual capacity of 350,000 units. |
| | Honda Motor Co. earns the highest disclosure scores among all Japanese companies and is named one of the world's most advanced companies in the Carbon Disclosure Project's Global 500 Climate Change Report 2013. |
| July | Production begins at the Saitama Factory's 250,000-unit Yorii plant, utilizing state-of-the-art "green factory" technologies and processes. |
| June | Honda and General Motors announce an agreement to co-develop a next-generation fuel cell system and hydrogen storage technologies, aiming for the 2020 timeframe. |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- The 2013 Honda Accord Sedan, equipped with the ACE IITM body structure, is one of first midsize sedans to earn a TOP SAFETY PICK+ rating from the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety.
- Twenty-five years after the start of U.S. auto exports, the Marysville, Ohio auto plant builds the 1-millionth Honda automobile for export.
- The 2013 Honda Accord and Fit earn Car and Driver 10Best awards, the seventh consecutive year for the Fit and an unprecedented 27th 10Best award for the Accord.
- American Honda launches freshened 2013 Civic Sedan and Coupe.
- Honda R&D Americas opens new Advanced Design Studio in downtown Los Angeles, relocating from its former Pasadena, Calif. home.
- Acura debuts all-new 2014 RLX performance-luxury sedan at the Los Angeles Auto Show.
- Honda marks 30 years of auto production in the U.S., by announcing new \$200 million investment in Ohio transmission and engine plants.
- Honda Aircraft begins HondaJet production.
- American Honda begins sales of eighth-generation Accord, in both Sedan and Coupe variants.
- On August 20, the Marysville, Ohio, auto plant begins mass production of the ninth-generation 2013 Accord, as the plant approaches 30 years of manufacturing Honda automobiles in America.
- American Honda begins leasing the Fit EV all-electric commuter vehicle to customers in Southern California and Oregon.
- Honda of South Carolina (HSC) produces its 2-millionth engine since the start of production at its Timmonsville, S.C., plant in 1998.
- Honda announces expansion plans: Honda Manufacturing of Indiana to invest \$40 million and hire 300 associates to boost capacity by 50,000 vehicles per year and add production of Civic Hybrid in 2013; Honda Manufacturing of Alabama to invest \$115 million and hire 50 associates to increase production by 40,000 vehicles per year and add production of Acura MDX in 2013.
- American Honda announces new HondaLink[™] in-vehicle connectivity system, featuring the first OEM application of Aha® radio, to debut on the 2013 Accord and Crosstour models.

- Honda becomes the world's first mobility company to disclose third-party validated estimates of all greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.
- Acura begins sales of its new ILX sedan, the new gateway vehicle for the Acura brand and the first Acura product with an available hybrid powertrain.
- The compact and innovative Honda UNI-CUB, featuring the world's first omni-directional driving wheel system is unveiled in Japan.
- Honda Manufacturing of Indiana (HMIN) begins production of the Acura ILX and ILX Hybrid sedans on the same line as the Civic Sedan and Civic Natural Gas. The ILX is the first Acura to be produced in Indiana and the first Honda or Acura hybrid vehicle to be produced in North America.
- American Honda launches its first-ever "Green Dealer" program for U.S. Honda and Acura dealers.
- The Acura RLX Concept is unveiled at the New York International Auto Show, where it is announced that Acura's new flagship sedan will feature the first application of Acura Sport Hybrid SH-AWD®.
- American Honda announces plans to apply new visibility-enhancing technologies on its automobiles, including rearview cameras, to be applied to over 97% of all model year 2013 Honda models, Expanded View Driver's Mirror and LaneWatch™ blind-stop display, which will debut on the 2013 Accord.
- Honda Motor Co. and the Japan Metals & Chemicals Co., Ltd. jointly announce the establishment of the world's first process to extract rare earth metals from various used Honda parts in an actual mass-production process.
- The East Liberty, Ohio, auto plant begins production of the Acura RDX luxury crossover SUV.
- Honda introduces 2013 Accord Coupe Concept at the North American International Auto Show, announcing plans to apply new 'powertrain technology and new safety features, including Lane Departure Warning and Forward Collision Warning, to the ninth generation Accord lineup.
- Acura introduces the NSX Concept and ILX Concept, along with a prototype 2013 RDX at the North American International Auto Show.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- Honda debuts the 2013 Fit EV and 2012 Honda CR-V at the 2011 Los Angeles Auto Show.
- The 2012 Civic Natural Gas named Green Car of the Year at the 2011 Los Angeles Auto Show.
- American Honda completes the installation of an 800-cell Honda CIGS solar array at Honda Performance Development in Santa Clarita, Calif.
- Honda Manufacturing of Alabama marks its 10th anniversary of production, announcing plans to invest \$84 million and add 140 new jobs to increase production capacity by 40,000 units to 340,000 vehicles and V6 engines per year in 2013.
- Honda's East Liberty Auto Plant produces its 4-millionth vehicle, a 2011 Honda CR-V.
- American Honda launches 2012 Civic Natural Gas, the fourth generation natural gas-powered Civic, expanding its U.S. retail network to 200 Honda dealers in 36 states.
- Honda certified its tenth and eleventh facilities in North America to LEED green-building standards, the most of any automaker in the region. They are Honda Engineering North America's Anna, Ohio facility and the new Markham, Ontario headquarters of Honda Canada.
- Honda earns the highest score among all Japanese companies in the Carbon Disclosure Project's 2011 "Carbon Disclosure Leadership Index" (CLDI), which rates the world's 500 largest companies on their strategies and corporate governance to address climate change and the reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- Honda announces plans to build its eighth auto plant in North America, a new \$800 million, 200,000-unit factory in Celaya, Guanajuato, Mexico, slated to begin production of Honda subcompact vehicles in 2014.
- Honda achieves its goal of less than 1 percent waste sent to landfills for all manufacturing plants in North America with ten of 14 plants in operating with absolutely zero waste to landfills.
- American Honda as a corporation earned the top score in the 2011
 J.D. Power Initial Quality Survey, including a best-ever result for the
 Honda brand, the top-ranked non-luxury brand in 2011, an overall
 third-place finish for Acura, along with seven of eleven segment-leading
 models, a Platinum Award for the company's Greensburg, Ind. plant, and
 a Silver Award for its East Liberty, Ohio plant.

- Honda introduces "Blue Skies for our Children" environmental logo and slogan, along with new environmental vision, which calls for realizing "the Joy and Freedom of Mobility" and "a Sustainable Society where People Can Enjoy Life."
- Having achieved its 2010 goals for the reduction of product CO₂ emissions, Honda announces new global CO₂ reduction goals, including a 30 percent reduction in CO₂ from its automobile, motorcycle and power equipment products, compared to the 2000 baseline, by 2020.
- American Honda debuts the all-new 2012 Civic lineup for the U.S., including a Coupe, Sedan, Si Coupe and Sedan, Hybrid and natural gas-powered Civic Natural Gas at the New York International Auto Show.
- The first FAA-conforming HondaJet reaches its maximum operating altitude of 43,000 feet and a maximum speed of 425KTAS (489 mph) at 30,000 feet during flight testing in Greensboro, N.C.
- Guangqi Honda introduces the Li Nian S1 sedan, the first mass-produced model of Guangqi Honda's original automotive brand, Li Nian, the first original brand established by an automobile joint venture in China.
- Honda Motor Co. president Takanobu Ito, appearing at the 2011 Shanghai
 motor show, announces plans to sell three new hybrid models in China the
 Insight, to be sold by Dongfeng Honda; and the Fit Hybrid and CR-Z, to be sold
 by Guangqi Honda. Mr. Ito also announces Honda's intentions to produce all
 three hybrid models in China and to begin testing of Honda EV technology with
 the city of Guangzhou.
- Honda Automobile (Thailand) Co., Ltd. introduces the Honda BRIO small car
 for the Thailand market. With a starting price of 399,900 baht, the model is
 expected to raise the bar for eco-cars in terms of packaging, design, comfort
 and fuel efficiency.
- The 2011 Odyssey becomes the first minivan to earn both a "Top Safety Pick" rating from the IIHS and a five-star Overall Vehicle Score from the NHTSA under new, more stringent crash safety-ratings protocols.
- Honda debuts the 2012 Civic Si and Sedan concept vehicles at the North American International Auto Show in Detroit.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- Honda Transmission Mfg. begins \$70 million, 200,000-square-foot expansion, including the addition of a third assembly line, along with an additional \$25 million in upgrades to improve plant flexibility.
- Honda Aircraft Company, Inc. completes the first flight of an FAAconforming HondaJet, Dec. 20 at 3:31 p.m. EST in Greensboro, N.C.
- Honda begins lease sales of the EV-neo electric scooter to customers in Japan.
- Honda begins demonstration tests of next-generation, electrically powered personal mobility products with the Saitama and Kumamoto prefectures as the next step in its Honda Electric Mobility Network initiative.
- Honda introduces the Fit EV Concept electric vehicle and Honda plug-in hybrid vehicle platform at the 2010 Los Angeles Auto Show.
- The 2011 Accord is the first automobile to earn a five-star rating for Overall Vehicle Score and each of three combined ratings categories frontal, side and rollover — under the NHTSA's modified New Car Assessment (NCAP) crash safety-rating program for the 2011 model year.
- The CR-Z sport hybrid coupe is named Japan Car of the Year for 2010-2011.
- Honda is named "America's Greenest Automaker" for the fifth consecutive time by the Union of Concerned Scientists.
- The Hybrid Jazz makes its world debut at the Paris Motor Show.
- Honda Manufacturing of Alabama, Inc., begins production of the fourth generation, U.S.-designed and developed Honda Odyssey minivan Sept. 1 (U.S. on-sale date of Sept. 30). Two days later, the plant celebrates production of its 2-millionth automobile (and V6 engine), a 2011 Honda Pilot.
- All-new Honda CR-Z sport hybrid coupe introduced in the U.S. and Canada.
- An all-new transmission plant at the Hamamatsu Factory, Honda's global "leader plant" for advanced transmission production, begins manufacturing operations.

- Honda Soltec begins sales in Japan of new 120W and 130W residentialuse solar cell modules, each achieving an 11.6 percent conversion rate, the highest among CIGS-based solar cells being sold in Japan.
- The Marysville Auto Plant produces its 10-millionth automobile, an Accord Sedan, on July 20.
- The Anna Engine Plant, Honda's largest automobile engine plant, celebrates 25 years of engine production in Ohio, July 21.
- Honda Power Equipment surpasses 30 million products shipped to domestic dealers and distributors since it began offering engines, tillers and generators to U.S. customers in 1972.
- Honda subsidiary Honda Motorcycle and Scooter India announces plans to build a new 60,000-unit plant in Rajastan, India, as it expands production at its existing plant in Haryana from 1.25 to 1.6 million units.
- Honda of America Mfg. begins operations at its new Marysville parts consolidation center, supporting the efficient delivery of parts to the Marysville Auto Plant while reducing fuel consumption and CO₂ emissions from parts shipments.
- Honda earns the No. 1 spot on the American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy (ACEEE) "Greenest Vehicles of 2010" list for the tenth straight year.
- Honda Performance Development (HPD) begins deliveries of modified 1.5-liter Fit engines for competition in the SCCA Formula F series, the entry level of open-wheel racing in America.
- The all-new Honda CR-Z (Compact Renaissance-Zero) sport hybrid coupe is launched in Japan.
- American Honda debuts the U.S. production version of the CR-Z two-seat sport hybrid car at the North American International Auto Show.
- Honda R&D Americas, Inc. begins operation of next-generation solar-powered hydrogen station prototype in Torrance, Calif. The new, more compact system eliminates the compressor function while providing enough hydrogen, via an 8-hour fill, to accommodate daily commuting in a fuel cell electric vehicle.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- American Honda earns the highest fleet-average fuel economy among all U.S. automotive marketing groups as determined by the U.S. EPA in its MY2008 report on U.S. fuel economy trends.
- Honda R&D Asia Pacific Co. establishes new R&D center in Bangkok, Thailand, for the development of products and technologies that support the unique needs of customers in Honda's Asia/Oceania region.
- Honda Manufacturing of Alabama begins production of passenger cars (Accord V6 Sedans) after eight years of light truck production.
- Takanobu Ito becomes the seventh president & CEO of Honda Motor Co.
- The new Ogawa Engine Plant in Japan began Phase 1 production activity including casting and machining processes and supply of engine components for auto plants in Japan and other regions.
- Honda commemorates 50 years of operations in America, marking the incorporation of American Honda Motor Co., Inc., June 11, 1959.
- Marysville, Ohio, motorcycle plant ceases production after 26 years, as global production of certain large motorcycles is consolidated at Honda's new factory in Kumamoto, Japan.
- Honda Manufacturing of Indiana begins production of the natural gas-powered Civic GX sedan in Greensburg, Ind., alongside the gasolinepowered Civic Sedan.
- The Honda Insight becomes Japan's best-selling vehicle in May, the first hybrid car to earn the distinction.
- The FCX Clarity fuel cell electric vehicle is named 2009 World Green Car by journalists from Asia, Europe and North America.

- The 2009 Acura TL is the first automotive nameplate to earn both a top government crash safety rating and a "Top Safety Pick" crash safety rating from the IIHS for every vehicle in its line-up.
- American Honda begins sales of the new Insight as the most affordable hybrid car in America.
- Honda R&D Co. (Japan) in conjunction with Advanced Telecommunications
 Research Institute International (ATR) and Shimadzu Corporation introduce
 Brain Machine Interface (BMI) technology which enables control of a robot by
 human thought alone.
- Honda and GS Yuasa establish a joint venture called Blue Energy Co., Ltd., for the development, sales and production of advanced lithium-ion batteries for hybrid vehicles.
- Production of the Honda Ridgeline truck begins at Honda Manufacturing of Alabama, making it the exclusive production source for the Honda Pilot, Odyssey and Ridgeline light trucks.
- Honda Motor Co. announces plans for the establishment of a new R&D facility in Chiba Prefecture, Japan, to work toward the establishment of bio-ethanol production technology.
- Honda produces its 20-millionth automobile in North America as cumulative production of engines in North America exceeds 18.4 million units and production of transmissions tops 13 million units.
- American Honda debuts the radically styled 2010 Honda Fury, a chopper-style custom bike designed by Honda R&D Americas, at the New York International Motorcycle Show.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- Honda Motor Co. unveils new Walking Assist Device with Bodyweight Support system, developed in part from its research into the dynamics of human motion that led to creation of the ASIMO humanoid robot.
- Honda Power Equipment Mfg. produces its 20-millionth product since the start of operations in August 1984.
- Honda Manufacturing of Indiana begins production of Civic sedans in its new \$550 million auto plant in Greensburg, Ind.
- Cumulative global production of Honda motorcycles reaches 200 million units.
- Honda Soltec Co. begins sales in Japan of Honda-developed thin-film solar cells.
- Thai Honda achieves cumulative production of 10 million units since production began in 1987.
- Acura launches the 2009 TL Sedan. It is the third generation of TL designed, developed and manufactured in the U.S.
- Honda of Canada Mfg. begins production of 4-cylinder engines at new \$154 million automobile engine plant in Alliston, Ontario.
- Honda introduces POLAR III third-generation pedestrian crash test dummy with the aim of reducing lower back and upper leg injuries common in vehicle-pedestrian collisions.
- American Honda launches redesigned 2009 Honda Fit.
- Acura announces plans to compete in the LMP1 class of the 2009
 American Le Mans race series.
- Honda Transmission Mfg. of America in Russells Point, Ohio, produces its 10-millionth transmission since the start of U.S. transmission manufacturing in 1997.

- Production of Honda motorcycles in Vietnam reaches 5 million units.
- Honda begins mass production of all-new FCX Clarity fuel cell vehicle (FCX) in Japan and introduces first five U.S. customers for the new vehicle.
- American Honda fully deploys the first automaker-operated fleet of more fuel-efficient Auto-Max® railcars.
- Cumulative automobile production in Brazil reaches 500,000 units since the start of production in 1997.
- Honda Siel Cars India introduces the Civic Hybrid as India's first gas-electric hybrid automobile.
- American Honda introduces second-generation Pilot that was designed, developed and engineered in the U.S. by Honda R&D Americas and is produced exclusively by Honda Manufacturing of Alabama.
- Honda Aircraft Company begins European sales of HondaJet, including the announcement of plans for an exclusive regional sales and service network in the U.K., Germany and Spain.
- Cumulative global production of the Cub series motorcycle reaches 60 million units.
- Honda opens a new motorcycle plant at the Kumamoto Factory in Japan as Honda's global lead plant for motorcycle production.
- Honda Aircraft Company expands sales of HondaJet throughout North America by beginning sales in Canada and Mexico.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- Honda's annual auto production in the U.S. exceeds 1 million units for the first time ever in 2007, as total North American auto production reaches a new all-time record of 1.432 million units.
- Honda UK sells more than 100,000 Honda vehicles for the first time, in 2007.
- The hydrogen-powered FCX Clarity makes its U.S. debut at the Los Angeles Auto Show as Honda announces plans to begin leasing the next-generation fuel cell vehicle in summer 2008.
- Operation of the fourth-generation hydrogen Home Energy Station begins at Honda R&D America's Torrance, Calif., headquarters.
- Honda celebrates 25 years of building automobiles in America.
- Honda Aero breaks ground on its new headquarters and jet engine plant in Burlington, N.C.
- Honda Soltec opens new solar cell production plant in Kumamoto, Japan.
- Honda of South Carolina Mfg. produces its 2-millionth all-terrain vehicle (ATV).
- American Honda launches the eighth-generation Accord.
- Honda Aircraft Company breaks ground on new \$100 million U.S. headquarters and R&D facility in Greensboro, N.C.

- Honda introduces a more advanced Variable Cylinder Management[™] (VCM[™]) cylinder deactivation technology.
- Honda R&D America's opens its new Acura Design Studio in Torrance, Calif., assuming a central role in the research and styling design of future Acura production models.
- Honda's Anna, Ohio, engine plant produces its 15-millionth engine since the start of production in 1985.
- Honda is named America's "Greenest Automaker" in 2007 for the fourth consecutive time by the Union of Concerned Scientists.
- American Honda and Climate Energy, LLC begin retail sales of the freewatt[™] micro-combined heat and power (MCHP) co-generation device in the northeastern U.S.
- Acura undertakes first factory racing program with entry into the American Le Mans endurance sports car racing series in the LMP2 class with a 3.4-liter V8 engine supplied by Honda Performance Development (HPD).
- Acura RDX named Canadian Utility Vehicle of the Year.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- Honda R&D Americas opens new Advanced Design Studio in Pasadena, Calif.
- Honda Soltec Co., Ltd. established to oversee production and sales of Honda-developed CIGS solar panels in Japan.
- Honda Motor Co. announces plans to build new engine plant in Japan (in Ogawa, Saitama prefecture).
- Honda Manufacturing of Alabama celebrates 5th anniversary and reaches one-million unit automobile production milestone.
- Honda announces plans to begin production of motorcycles in Peru.
- Honda Aircraft Company begins U.S. sales of HondaJet at NBAA in Orlando, Fla.
- Acura launches new RDX sport-utility vehicle with Acura's first-ever turbocharged engine.
- Honda of Canada Mfg. celebrates 20th anniversary and 4-millionth unit production milestones.
- Honda and Research Institute of Innovative Technology for the Earth (RITE) announce breakthrough "Honda-RITE" ethanol production process.
- American Honda fulfills October 2003 "Safety for Everyone" commitment to apply a core suite of advanced safety features to all U.S. Honda and Acura models.
- Honda announces plans to commercialize HondaJet at EAA AirVenture in Oshkosh, Wis.

- Honda earns 100th open-wheel race victory in North America.
- First U.S.-made Acura (TL Sedan) exported to China.
- Honda begins motorcycle production in Argentina.
- Honda announces development of plant-based biofabric for use in automotive interiors.
- Global sales of Honda Power Products reaches 70 million units.
- Honda announces "2010 Vision" for North American automobile operations including the construction of a new U.S. auto plant and a new Canadian engine plant, expansion of engine and transmission production in Ohio and Georgia, and the addition of a new, more affordable hybrid car.
- Honda Motor Co. announces plan to build a new auto plant in Yorii, Japan, to advance the flexibility and efficiency of Honda manufacturing operations worldwide.
- Honda begins producing automatic transmissions in Tallapoosa, Ga., as part of Honda's broader North American powertrain strategy.
- 2006 Civic and Ridgeline capture Canadian Car and Truck of the Year awards.
- Honda Power Equipment shipped its 20-millionth power product to U.S. dealers.
- 2006 Civic and Ridgeline sweep North American Car and Truck of the Year awards.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- Honda Ridgeline truck named 2006 Motor Trend magazine Truck of the Year.
- 2006 Civic becomes first compact car to earn a "Top Safety Pick-Gold" rating from the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS).
- New ASIMO robot debuts with dramatically improved running capability and enhanced ability to act in sync with people.
- Honda Motor Co. announces plans to begin mass production in 2007 of Honda-developed thin film solar cell.
- Honda Super Cub production reaches 50-million-unit milestone since its 1958 debut.
- Honda Civic named 2006 Motor Trend magazine Car of the Year.
- Honda R&D Americas introduces Home Energy Station III, the third-generation of its experimental hydrogen refueling device developed in partnership with Plug Power, Inc.
- Honda announces plans to establish R&D operations in Thailand with the creation of Honda R&D Asia Pacific, Ltd., a subsidiary of Honda R&D Co., Ltd.
- Honda announces plans to establish transmission manufacturing operations in China with the creation of Honda Auto Parts Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
- Honda introduces ASV-3 advanced safety vehicle equipped with Inter-Vehicle communications technology.
- HondaJet makes its worldwide public debut, July 29 at the Experimental Aircraft Association (EAA) Air Venture in Oshkosh, Wis.

- Honda Motor (China) Investment Co. (HMCI) announces plans to launch the Acura brand in China with the introduction of the Acura RL in spring 2006, to be marketed through a dedicated Acura dealer network.
- Honda leases 2005 FCX to world's first individual customer for a hydrogen-powered fuel cell vehicle.
- Honda announces commitment to include U.S. government crash test "star ratings" on the window labels of all 2006 Honda and Acura vehicles, a first for any automaker.
- Honda Automobile (China) Co. (CHAC) begins export of the Jazz compact passenger car to Europe. CHAC is the first auto plant in China dedicated to export production.
- The 2006 Honda Ridgeline becomes the first 4-door pickup to earn the NHTSA's highest crash test rating for frontal and side impacts.
- Cumulative worldwide sales of Honda hybrid vehicles reaches 100,000 units.
- Honda introduces PhillTM natural gas home refueling appliance in conjunction with Fuelmaker Corp. to help promote sales of cleaner-burning CNG vehicles like the Honda Civic GX.
- American Honda and Disneyland® Resort form 10-year strategic business alliance.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- Honda reveals technologies for next-generation ASIMO humanoid robot, including the ability to run and process information more quickly in real-world environments.
- Honda introduces V6 Accord Hybrid in the U.S. as Honda's third hybrid model.
- All new Legend wins the Japan Car of the Year award for 2004-2005 and Most Advanced Technology Award.
- Honda leases two 2005 FCX fuel cell vehicles to the state of New York,
 the first customer for a fuel cell vehicle in the Northeastern U.S.
- GE Honda Aero Engines LLC is established to pursue the launch of Honda's HF118 turbofan engine in the light business jet market.
- Honda of America Mfg. celebrates its 25th anniversary.
- Guangzhou Honda begins production of the Fit for the China domestic market.
- Honda claims its first Indy Racing League (IRL) manufacturers' title (Honda-powered drivers win 14 of 16 races for the season).
- Honda develops a scooter powered by its original Honda FC Stack, capable of starting in sub-freezing temperatures.

- Honda establishes a new U.S. subsidiary, Honda Aero, Inc., to focus on the aviation engine business in the U.S. Also, Honda establishes the Wako Nishi R&D Center in Japan, dedicated to the research and development of aviation engines.
- The 2005 Honda FCX powered by Honda's original FC Stack is certified for commercial use by both the U.S. EPA and California Air Resources Board.
- Buddy Rice earns Honda's first victory in the Indianapolis 500[®].
- Honda Manufacturing of Alabama begins production on its second assembly line, doubling light truck and V6 engine production capacity to 300,000 units per year.
- Honda establishes a new subsidiary, Honda Motor RUS LLC, in Russia to strengthen its local motorcycle, automobile and power product sales operations.
- Honda and General Electric Co. announce the formation of a strategic alliance to produce a new turbofan jet engine for light business jets.
- Honda Motor (China) Investment Co., Inc., responsible for developing Honda's overall business strategy in China, is established.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

- The HondaJet, new experimental compact business jet equipped with Honda-developed HF118 jet engines, completes initial flight tests in Greensboro, N.C.
- Honda of South Carolina Mfg. produces its 1-millionth all-terrain vehicle (ATV).
- Honda's cumulative auto production in the U.S. reaches 10 million units.
- American Honda Motor announces "Safety for Everyone" commitment to apply advanced safety technologies such as the Advanced Compatibility Engineering (ACE) body structure and side curtain airbags to the full range of Honda and Acura products over the next several years.
- Honda R&D Americas debuts an all-new Automotive Safety Research Facility in Ohio, featuring advanced crash safety testing laboratories.
- Honda announces the development of the Honda FC Stack next-generation fuel cell stack that delivers high performance, yet operates at temperatures as low as -20°C (-4°F).
- Honda develops world's first electronically controlled fuel-injection system (PGM-FI) for a 4-stroke 50cc scooter.
- Honda introduces new Advanced Compatibility Engineering[™] (ACE[™]) body structure that both enhances self-protection and reduces aggressivity in vehicle-to-vehicle collisions.

- Honda becomes the world's first automaker to supply a fuel cell vehicle to a private corporation, lwatani International Corporation.
- Honda debuts Variable Cylinder Management[™] (VCM[™]) V6 3.0-liter
 i-VTEC engine.
- Civic Hybrid becomes the first-ever hybrid vehicle to earn certification as an Advanced Technology Partial Zero-Emissions Vehicle (AT-PZEV) from the California Air Resources Board (CARB).
- Takeo Fukui becomes sixth president & CEO of Honda Motor Co.
- Honda develops the world's first Collision Mitigation Brake System (CMBS).
- Honda establishes 6th region in China as part of global structure that also includes regional operations in North America, South America, Europe/Middle East/Africa, Asia/Oceania and Japan.
- Honda joins Indy Racing League (IRL) open wheel racing series for 2003 season.
- Honda Power Equipment Mfg. in North Carolina announces \$30 million expansion to increase general-purpose engine production to 1.5 million units.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2002

- American Honda introduces the Honda Element light truck to its U.S. vehicle lineup.
- Honda Fit finishes 2002 as best-selling car in Japan, a first for Honda. Fit also goes on sale in Europe as "Jazz" model.
- Honda's China auto plant announces plan to increase production capacity to 240,000 units in 2004, with a corresponding increase in engine production.
- Honda South Carolina Mfg. begins production of Honda AquaTrax personal watercraft (PWC).
- Honda's FCX fuel cell vehicle delivered to first customers in Japan and U.S. simultaneously.
- Japan version of all-new, sixth-generation Accord earns the 2002-03 Japan Car of the Year award.
- U.S. production of Honda and Acura automobiles reaches 20-year milestone.
- Honda introduces a new rapid- and wide-deploying side curtain air bag technology that protects both front and rear passengers — the all-new 2003 Accord was the first model to receive the new technology.
- Honda FCX becomes first fuel cell vehicle in the world to earn certification from U.S. EPA and the state of California (CARB).
- Honda introduces AquaTrax, company's first personal watercraft.
- Honda celebrates 25th anniversary of listing on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) as ASIMO humanoid robot rings opening bell for trading.
- Honda begins rental of ASIMO humanoid robots in Japan.
- U.K. auto plant begins export of Civic hatchback to North America.
- Honda establishes motorcycle R&D center in China.

- Honda introduces first mass-market gas-electric hybrid car with the introduction of the Civic Hybrid.
- Honda Manufacturing of Alabama, Honda's third U.S. automobile plant, begins production with Odyssey minivan.
- Fit earns the 2001-2002 Japan Car of the Year award.
- New joint venture company in China, Sundiro Honda Motorcycle starts production of jointly developed M-LIVING motorcycle.
- North American auto production reaches 10 million-unit milestone.
- Gold Wing GL1800 named "Motorcycle of the Year" by Motorcyclist magazine, and is first production motorcycle certified to meet California's strict 2008 emission standard.
- Honda production operations in Thailand produce 10-millionth product including automobiles, motorcycles and power products.
- Honda's second U.K. auto plant begins production.
- Honda R&D Americas opens first solar-powered hydrogen production and fueling station in Southern California.
- Honda launches Fit on all-new global small car platform using all-new i-DSI (Dual & Sequential Ignition) engine.
- Honda announces development of a new-generation 2-liter class diesel engine for the European market.
- Honda Civic GX natural gas vehicle becomes first car certified as an Advanced Technology Partial Zero Emission Vehicle (AT-PZEV).
- 2001 Acura MDX named North American Truck of the Year.

^{*} Government star ratings are part of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's (NHTSA's) New Car Assessment Program (www.safercar.gov). Model tested with standard side-impact air bags (SAB's).

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

2000 1999

Honda introduces new humanoid robot, ASIMO.

- 2001 Civic Coupe is one of the first two automobiles and the first affordable small car to achieve 5-star crash safety ratings for both frontal and side impact from the NHTSA*.
- Acura introduces MDX as the brand's first U.S. designed and developed SUV.
- Civic line-up earns the 2000-01 Japan Car of the Year award.
- Honda earns 500th World Grand Prix motorcycle race.
- Honda earns 6th consecutive driver's championship on CART auto racing series.
- Honda begins testing FCX-V3 fuel cell vehicle through California Fuel Cell Partnership.
- Cumulative production of Accord in the U.S. reaches 5 million units, and Civic reaches 2 million units.
- Honda Power Equipment Mfg. \$16 million expansion triples general purpose engine capacity from 300,000 units to 1 million units annually.
- 2001 Civic is introduced as first gasoline car to achieve Ultra-Low Emissions Vehicle (ULEV) emissions performance in all 50 states.
- Honda introduces Polar II pedestrian crash test dummy with injury data measurement capability.
- Honda establishes fifth region in South America as part of global structure that includes regional operations in North America, Europe/Middle East/Africa, Asia/Oceania and Japan.
- Honda opens world's first indoor car-to-car directional crash test safety facility in Tochigi, Japan.
- Honda begins third era of Formula One® Grand Prix auto racing participation.

- Honda Insight becomes first gas-electric hybrid car sold in the U.S., and 2000 Accord is the first gasoline car to be marketed as a Super Ultra-Low Emissions Vehicle (SULEV), four years ahead of regulatory requirements.
- Honda announces global powertrain production system calling for the integration of engine assembly operations closer to vehicle assembly.
- Honda and GM establish powertrain cross-supply agreement in December in which GM will use a Honda V6 Ultra Low Emission engine and transmission and Isuzu will supply Honda with diesel engines for the European market.
- Honda announces innovation of auto plants in Japan to the flexible "New Manufacturing System" that will be installed in all of Honda's major global auto plants by fall 2002.
- Honda announces new company-wide year 2005 targets for fuel-consumption and exhaust gas emissions for Honda motorcycles, automobiles and power products.
- Honda fuel cell prototype vehicles FCX-V1 and FCX-V2 are introduced.
- American Honda passed the \$10 billion mark in exports of automobiles, motorcycles, power products and key components from North America.
- Honda begins Intelligent Community Vehicle System (ICVS) called "Intellishare" at the University of California, Riverside using Honda's EVPLUS electric vehicles.
- Honda announces next generation of 4-cylinder i-VTEC engines that offer new level of high fuel economy, low emissions and outstanding performance.
- Honda begins auto production in China with Accord sedan.

^{*} Government star ratings are part of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's (NHTSA's) New Car Assessment Program (www.safercar.gov). Model tested with standard side-impact air bags (SAB's).

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

1998

- American Honda passed the 1-million mark in annual sales of Honda and Acura cars and light trucks for the first time in company history.
- The Honda Civic GX natural gas vehicle goes into production in Ohio with the cleanest internal combustion engine ever certified by the U.S. EPA.
- Honda of South Carolina Mfg. begins production of ATVs at new \$30 million plant in Timmonsville, S.C.
- Civic 5-door, developed by Honda R&D Europe and built in the U.K., is introduced.
- Auto production begins in India.
- Hiroyuki Yoshino becomes fifth president & CEO of Honda Motor Co.
- Honda Motor Co. celebrates 50th anniversary.
- American Honda exports it 500,000th North American-built car.
- Honda Interceptor named "Motorcycle of the Year" by Motorcyclist magazine.
- New second line at Honda of Canada Mfg. begins production of Honda's first full-size Odyssey minivan.

- Auto production begins in Brazil and Turkey.
- Motorcycle production begins in Vietnam.
- Cumulative global motorcycle production reaches 100 million units.
- Cumulative global power equipment production reaches 30 million units.
- Ultra-small 360-degree inclinable 4-stroke power equipment engine announced.
- Honda announces research project including two new turbofan jet engine prototypes for small aircraft and an experimental jet plane.
- Twin Ring Motegi motorsports complex begins operations.
- All-new 1998 Accord introduced with unique designs for the U.S. and Japan, but using the same flexible platform.
- Civic and Accord Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) sales begin in all 50 states.
- 1998 Accord is first gasoline car to meet CARB Ultra Low Emission Vehicle (ULEV) standards in California.
- Honda begins leasing the EV PLUS electric vehicle to customers in California.
- J.D. Power and Associates awards its Platinum Prize for quality to the Marysville, Ohio, Auto Plant and Gold Prize for quality to the Sayama Plant in Japan.
- The Acura RL is the first automobile introduced with an in-dash, satellite-linked navigation system.
- Honda's first crossover-SUV, the CR-V, goes on sale.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

1996

- Honda introduces first prototype humanoid robot, called P3.
- Honda Motor Co.'s Honda Dream solar car breaks speed and time records at the World Solar Challenge in Australia.
- Honda captures all three major awards on the 1996 PPG IndyCar World Series racing circuit — top manufacturer, top rookie and top driver.
- Honda's Marysville, Ohio, motorcycle plant produces its 1-millionth vehicle (Gold Wing Aspencade).
- Honda Transmission Mfg. of America begins production of automobile transmissions in Russells Point, Ohio.
- Honda announces an accelerated "Strategy for the Americas" with a 50 percent expansion in U.S. automobile engine and automatic transmission production.
- New Honda plant in Thailand begins production with City Sedan designed exclusively for local Asian markets.
- Honda introduces Intelligent Community Vehicle System (ICVS) in Japan in which consumers share limited number of vehicles in conjunction with mass transit.
- The Acura Division introduces the CL series, the first U.S.-designed, engineered and manufactured model offered by a luxury import nameplate.

- Automobile Magazine names the Honda Civic the 1996 Automobile of the Year.
- The Honda Civic named 1995-96 Japan Car of the Year award.
- Honda de Mexico begins production of automobiles for the Mexican market.
- The U.S. EPA releases 1996 fuel economy rankings with four Honda models in the top 10.
- Honda Civic becomes first gasoline-powered vehicle to meet CARB's Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) standard.
- Cumulative global auto production reaches 30 million units.
- Honda produces its 5-millionth car in North America.
- American Honda sells its 10-millionth Honda brand car.
- Honda introduces Multi Matic continuously variable automatic transmission (CVT).
- Cumulative global production of Civic reaches 10 million units.
- Honda becomes the first manufacturer to develop a production-based gasoline engine certified as meeting Ultra Low Emission Vehicle (ULEV) exhaust levels.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

1994

- American Honda exports its 100,000th U.S.-made vehicle for the year, making the Honda Accord the No. 1 export model from North America in 1994.
- Honda introduces the 1995 Odyssey, its first minivan.
- Acura sells its 1-millionth vehicle in the U.S.
- Honda Motor Co. establishes four-region global organization structure that gives greater autonomy and decision-making responsibility for four major regional operations: Americas, Europe/Middle East/Africa, Asia/Oceania and Japan. In a related move, Honda announces new "Automobile Strategy for the Americas."
- Honda competes in the IndyCar World Series (later CART) for the first time.
- Honda Power Equipment Mfg. assembles its 1-millionth lawn mower since the start of operations in August 1984.
- Cumulative sales of Honda and Acura automobiles in the U.S. reach 10 million units.

1993

- Honda's solar car Dream wins the World Solar Challenge 1993 in Australia.
- Honda R&D North America (HRA) unveils a \$25 million expansion of its research and development facilities in Ohio and opens new research and development center for power equipment products in Swepsonville, N.C.
- Honda of America Mfg. produces its 2-millionth engine at the Anna Engine Plant in Ohio.
- Honda of America Mfg. produces its 3-millionth car since beginning U.S. auto production in 1982.
- American Honda announces plans to participate in IndyCar World Series.

1992

- American Honda exports its 100,000th U.S.-made automobile.
- American Honda Education Corp. breaks ground for Eagle Rock School, an innovative high school and professional development center in Colorado.
- Honda of U.K. Mfg. begins automobile production.
- Honda announces its first equity investment in China-based motorcycle production. Motorcycles had been produced through four technical collaboration agreements.
- Honda produces its 20-millionth Super Cub motorcycle at its Kumamoto factory in Japan.
- Honda of America Mfg. builds its 2-millionth automobile in Ohio.
- Honda Motor Co. produces 20-millionth automobile in Japan.

- The Honda Civic named 1991-92 Japan Car of the Year award.
- Honda introduces the new VTEC-E engine which combines Honda's Variable Valve Timing System (VTEC) with lean-burn technology.
- Honda Canada sells its 1-millionth car, a Canadian-made Civic 3-door.
- Soichiro Honda, who founded Honda Motor Co. in 1948, dies at the age of 84.
- Honda of America Mfg. Motorcycle Plant in Marysville, Ohio, produces the 500,000th vehicle in its history — a Gold Wing Aspencade motorcycle.
- Honda of America Mfg. produces its 1-millionth engine.
- Honda Motor Co. begins selling Chrysler Jeep models in Japan (sales continue through 1998).
- NSX supercar debuts in America and is the first Acura model to wear the A-badge.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

1990

- Soichiro Honda is awarded a FIA Gold Medal in Paris. France.
- American Honda becomes first automaker with plans to offer standard driver and passenger airbags in all (Honda and Acura) models by the 1994 model year.
- Acura begins sales of NSX sports car, the world's first mass-produced aluminum-bodied automobile.
- American Honda moves Power Equipment Division from California to Atlanta, Georgia area.
- Honda R&D America opens new California Proving Center in Mojave Desert.
- Nobuhiko Kawamoto becomes fourth president & CEO of Honda Motor Co.
- Honda Engineering Europe, Ltd. is established in the U.K. to coordinate Honda engineering activities in Europe.

1989

- Honda Accord becomes the top-selling auto in the U.S. for the first time.
- Honda of America Mfg. begins production at second U.S. auto plant in East Liberty, Ohio, and produced its 1-millionth automobile in Marysville, Ohio (a Civic Sedan).
- Soichiro Honda inducted into the Automotive Hall of Fame in the U.S.
- Honda of U.K. Mfg. begins producing engines in its Swindon, U.K. plant.
- Honda Motor Europe Ltd. is established in U.K. to serve as Honda's European headquarters.
- The East Liberty plant is the first auto plant in America to use more environmentally responsible waterborne basecoat paint.

1988

- Honda-powered Formula One® cars win the Constructor's Championship, winning 15 of the 16 races.
- Honda Engineering North America, Inc. is incorporated.
- Honda announces development of high performance VTEC auto engine with variable valve timing.
- Honda reaches the 15 million mark in total car production in Japan.
- Honda products rank 1-2-3 in the 1988 Motor Trend Import Car of the Year.
- Honda begins first export of U.S.-built automobiles to Japan with the Accord Coupe.
- American Honda opens first motorcycle Rider Education Center in Colton, Calif.

- Honda reaches 50-million mark in total motorcycle production in Japan the first manufacturer in the world to do so.
- Honda announces a five-part strategy to become an autonomous motor vehicle company in the U.S. including expansion of R&D and production engineering, a second U.S. auto plant, increased local parts sourcing, expansion of the engine plant and increase of auto exports from the U.S.
- Air bags introduced in the Acura Legend for the first time in a Honda product.
- American Honda exports first U.S.-made vehicle, an Accord Sedan exported to Taiwan.
- Honda de Mexico begins producing motorcycles and auto parts.
- . Acura becomes the top-selling import luxury brand in America.

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

| - | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | u | × | ŀ |
| | | u | u |

- Honda produces first auto engine at Anna, Ohio, engine plant (1.5-liter Civic).
- Honda-powered Formula One® cars win the Constructor's Championship for the first time (through 1991 for six consecutive years).
- J.D. Power Customer Satisfaction Index rates Acura No. 1 for the first time (through 1989 for four consecutive years).
- Honda of America Mfg. begins production on second assembly line at Marysville Auto Plant.
- Honda of Canada Mfg. begins production in Alliston, Ontario (with Accord).
- Acura launched in the U.S. March 27 with sales of Legend and Integra 3- and 5-door models.
- Honda CRX-HF is the first mass-produced car to exceed 50 mpg EPA fuel-economy rating.

1985

- Honda de Mexico established.
- The Honda Accord/Vigor series receive the 1985-86 Japan Car of the Year award.
- Honda of America Mfg. begins production of motorcycle engines at new plant in Anna, Ohio, in July.

1984

- Honda Power Equipment Mfg. starts production of lawn mowers in Swepsonville, N.C.
- American Honda Motor Co. establishes American Honda Foundation for philanthropic contributions.
- Honda Research of America, Inc. (now Honda R&D Americas, Inc.) established in Torrance, Calif.
- American Honda announces plan for luxury automobile division (later named Acura).

1983

- Tadashi Kume becomes third president & CEO of Honda Motor Co.
- Honda re-enters Formula One® Grand Prix racing.
- Honda Motor Co. and the Rover Group sign agreement for joint design and development of a luxury passenger car.
- The Honda Civic/Ballade series named 1983-84 Japan Car of the Year award.
- Honda CRX introduced as the first Honda automobile designed primarily for the U.S. market.

1982

- Honda of America Mfg. begins auto production in Ohio November 1 with the Accord.
- Car and Driver magazine names the Honda Accord to its list of the Ten Best Cars for the first time.

1981

- Honda of America Mfg. begins production of the Gold Wing.
- American Honda Finance Corp. is established.

1980

Honda announces plans to construct a U.S. auto plant in Ohio.

1979

- Honda of America Mfg. starts motorcycle production in Marysville, Ohio, with the CR250M Elsinore.
- Honda introduces the Accord Sedan and Prelude Coupe.
- Honda introduces its first lawn mower, the HR-21.

1978

- Honda of America Mfg., Inc. is established in Ohio.
- Cumulative global auto production reaches 5 million units.

1977

• Civic CVCC ranks first in the first-ever fuel economy ranking by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

| 1976 | | 1969-1960 | | |
|--|--|-----------|---|--|
| | Accord becomes one of the longest-running and most successful | 1969 | American Honda begins sales of the N600 automobile in Hawaii. | |
| 1975 | nameplates sold in the U.S. 75 | | Canadian Honda Motor Ltd. (now Honda Canada, Inc.) established in Toronto, Canada. | |
| | Honda R&D Co. establishes a liaison office in Torrance, Calif. (later becomes Honda R&D Americas). | | Honda begins automobile production in Taiwan and Malaysia through technical collaboration. | |
| 1974 • The Civic CVCC (Compound Vortex Controlled Combustion) engine | | | American Honda launches its first large motorcycle, the Dream CB750 Four. | |
| | is the first engine to comply with the 1970 Clean Air Act without a | 1968 | American Honda sells 1-millionth motorcycle in the U.S. | |
| | catalytic converter. • Gold Wing GL1000 is introduced in the U.S. | | Honda withdraws from Formula One[®] racing to concentrate on production of commercial cars and development of low-emission technologies. | |
| • Hone | Honda is the first Japanese automaker to issue consolidated | 1967 | Production of automobiles starts at Suzuka factory. | |
| | financial statements. | | Honda begins motorcycle production in Thailand. | |
| CO- | | 1966 | Honda F-2 car establishes a record of 11 consecutive victories. | |
| | Honda Motor Co. founder and president Soichiro Honda retires along with | 1965 | Honda Formula One® car wins first Grand Prix race in Mexican Grand Prix. | |
| | co-founder and executive vice president Takeo Fujisawa. Kiyoshi Kawashima | 1964 | Honda begins participating in Formula One® Grand Prix racing. | |
| | becomes second president of Honda Motor Co. • American Honda begins sales of Civic. | 1963 | American Honda's "You Meet the Nicest People on a Honda" advertising campaign helps revolutionize the American motorcycle industry. | |
| 1972 | | | American Honda moves its headquarters to Gardena, Calif. | |
| | Honda Trading America Corp. established for the export of products from the U.S. to Japan. | | Honda's first overseas plant Honda Benelux in Belgium starts production of "mopeds." | |
| 1970 | 970 | | Honda issues EDR (European Depository Receipts) in Europe. | |
| | Honda announces CVCC (Compound Vortex Controlled Combustion) | | Honda markets first automobile S500 and lightweight truck T360 in Japan. | |
| | engine technology. | 1962 | Honda issues ADRs (American Depository Receipts) in the U.S. | |
| | American Honda begins sales of outboard marine engines with the | | Motorcycle production begins in Taiwan through technical collaboration. | |
| | BF45 and BF75 4-stroke engines. • American Honda begins sales of N600 automobile in continental U.S. | | American Honda launches first power equipment product, the F190 mini-tiller. | |
| | Honda Engineering Co., Ltd. established in Japan — production engineering company. | | Honda racing team wins Britain's Isle of Man TT Races in 125cc and 250cc classes. | |
| | | | Research and Development division is re-established as a separate company — Honda R&D Co. | |

Note: North American highlights in bold. Honda and Acura products built in the U.S. are manufactured using domestic and globally sourced parts.

1959-1946

| 1959 | American Honda Motor Co., Inc. established as Honda's first overseas subsidiary June 11. The Honda 50 (Super Cub), Dream and Benly motorcycles are the first products. |
|------|--|
| 1958 | Honda launches Super Cub motorcycle in Japan, helping make Honda the sales leader. |
| 1955 | Honda leads Japan in motorcycle production volume. |
| 1954 | Honda declares intention to race in Isle of Man Tourist Trophy race in the U.K. (eventually participating for the first time in 1959). |
| 1952 | Honda's first general-purpose engine (Type H) is produced. |
| 1949 | Honda introduces first original motorcycle — 2-stroke Dream D-type. |
| 1948 | Soichiro Honda incorporates Honda Technical Research Institute and renames it Honda Motor Co., capitalized at 1 million yen. |
| 1946 | Soichiro Honda establishes Honda Technical Research Institute in Hamamatsu, Shizuoka Prefecture, where he develops and produces internal combustion engines and machine tools. |